

Selected bibliography of the Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books.....	1
Serials.....	23
Pamphlets.....	31
Kits.....	40
Electronic access	40
Rare books	44
Rare serials	54
Rare pamphlets	67
Language material.....	70
Manuscripts	72
Pamphlet manuscripts.....	87
Microform.....	90

Books

Local call number: B B421.45/R1

Personal Author: Behrendt, Larissa, 1969-

Title: Resolving Indigenous disputes : land conflict and beyond / Larissa Behrendt, Loretta Kelly.

Publication info: Leichhardt, N.S.W. : The Federation Press, 2008.

Physical descrip: x, 150 p. ; 21 cm.

General Note: Includes index.

Bibliography note: Select bibliography : p. 141-147.

Contents Note: Preface -- Acknowledgements -- 1. Introduction -- 2. recognition and administration of native title claims -- 3. conflict created by native title in New South Wales -- 4. Issues relating to the use of mediation -- 5. Principles of Aboriginal dispute resolution -- 6. Preferred model for intra-cultural dispute resolution -- 7. Preferred model for inter-cultural dispute resolution -- 8. Concluding observations -- Select bibliography -- Index

Annotation: "This book looks at the way in which dispute resolution processes can be developed to more effectively empower Aboriginal people and assist with the more equitable and satisfactory resolution of disputes between Aboriginal people and between Aboriginal people and other groups. It uses conflict around land, particularly at the intersection between land claim and native title as its focus. These have been identified through extensive field research. The book also explores the building of models of alternative dispute resolution processes based on Aboriginal cultural values and world views. It provides practical tools to practitioners who are seeking to find more effective ways of dealing with conflict in Aboriginal communities or between Aboriginal communities and other stakeholders."--Provided by publisher.

ISBN: 9781862877078 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Added Author: Kelly, Loretta.

Local call number: B B676.19/K1:MFE S4

Principal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: Murngin social organization

Annotation: Excerpt from American Anthropologist, v.53, 1951; 37-55; Kinship system of Murngin organisation as written by Warner, Lawrence and Murdock; condensed account of Yir Yiront system which is almost identical to Murngin; comparison of four types Kariera, Kumbaingeri, Aranda and Karadjeri; basic lines of descent; stresses importance of avoidance relationships

Source: Bohannan, P.; Middleton, J. - Kinship and social organization / edited by P. Bohannan and J. Middleton; New York, Natural History Press, 1968; 323-330 - diag.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B B877.58/D1

Added Author: Brown, Di.

Title: Dhirrabuu Mari = Outstanding Indigenous Australians / edited by Di Brown ... [et al.]

Publication info: Toowoomba, Qld : Coolabah Publishing, 2000.

Physical descrip: x, 63 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 1876400266

Annotation: Resource book for teachers which presents an educational framework based on the lives of several outstanding Indigenous Australians; integrates Bloom's taxonomy of cognitive process and Howard Gardner's theory of multiple intelligences; culmination of a major project funded by DETYA to provide for the educational needs of Indigenous gifted and talented students in Catholic Schools in the Armidale Diocese; encourages the use of sources such as the Internet, oral histories, newspaper articles, poetry, political speeches, fiction and non-fiction

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B C678.27/T1

Personal Author: Cohen, Bill, 1914-1983

Title: To my delight : the autobiography of Bill Cohen, a grandson of the Gumbangarri

Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press for the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1987
1987

Physical descrip: xiv, 163 p.; ill., genealogy table, maps, ports.

Access: No access conditions apply

Annotation: Life in Macleay Valley, New South Wales, as expert stockman, buckjumper and sportsman; experience of army life during wartime; employment in Sydney underground railway and Northern Tablelands properties; genealogies of King Bobby and Widders family; Gumbangarri tribal boundaries, initiation ceremonies; Aboriginal reserves at Bellbrook, Burnt Bridge and Carooma

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B C872.85/T1

Personal Author: Couzens, Vicki Louise, 1960-

Title: Tyama-teeyt yookapa : interviews from the Meeting Point project / edited by Vicki Couzens, Christina Eira and Tonya Stebbins

Publication info: Melbourne : Victorian Aboriginal Corporation for Languages, 2014

Physical descrip: iii, 233 pages : illustrations, music, portraits ; 25 cm

ISBN: 9780987133762

Annotation: A collection of stories, reflections and hopes about language revival in Australian Aboriginal communities extracted from a series of interviews carried out during 2009-2010 Annotation pending

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Added Author: Eira, Christina,
Added Author: Stebbins, Tonya,

Local call number: B D621.81/G1

Principal Author: Eades, Diana

Title: The derivational affix having : Gumbaynggir

Imprint: 1976

Annotation: Form, grammatical and semantic functions of nominal affix; verbal affix; origin and development of the having suffix

Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press , 1976; 238242 -- bibl. -- Linguistic series, 22

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1

Principal Author: Crowley, Terry 1953-2005

Title: Phonological change in New England

Imprint: 1976

Annotation: Discussion of the linguistic situation of the New England region of N.S.W. defining the relationships of Yugambal, Ngarbal, Marbal, Baanbay, Gamblamang, Enneewin and Nganjaywana. Nganjaywana is shown, by reconstructing the phonological changes, to have evolved from a normal Australian language

Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press , 1976; 19-50 -- bibl.; map; tbls. -- Linguistic series, 22

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Baanbay language (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: B D621.81/H1

Personal Author: Eades, Diana

Title: Gumbaynggir [grammatical description]

Publication info: 1979

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes background information on the language and its speakers; contact history; previous studies; phonology; morphology; syntax; tests and translations; vocabulary

Source: Dixon, R.M.W.; Blake, B.J. -- Handbook of Australian languages -- Canberra; Australian National University Press; [Amsterdam, John Benjamins], 1979; 1; 244-361

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B D621.81/H1 VOL 1

Personal Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-

Added Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Handbook of Australian languages : volume 1

Publication info: Canberra: Australian National University Press 1979

Physical descrip: 1 v.

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegllanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Local call number: B D963.20/P1

Personal Author: Durkheim, Emile, 1858-1917

Added Author: Mauss, Marcel, 1872-1950

Added Author: Needham, Rodney, 1923-

Title: Primitive classification / translated from the French... by Rodney Needham Publication info: Lond.:Cohen & West

Annotation: First published 1903 under title De quelques formes primitives de classification; Chap.1; Discusses type of classification in Australia, Ta-ta-thi, Bellinger R. tribe, Wakelbura, Mt. Gambier tribe, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, totemic restrictions; Chap.2; Classification in Murray, Mer, Waier & Dauer Islands; Power of astronomic mythology, Wotjobaluk, Woiworung, Mycooloon, Arunta; Totemic groups of Arunta; Classifications of Chingalee group; Quotes Curr, Fison, Haddon, Howitt, Spencer

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSISC55-05)

Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Local call number: B E584.30/I1

Personal Author: English, Anthony (Anthony James)

Added Author: Brown, Cheryl.

Title: It's a part of us : Aboriginal people's perspectives on the cultural values of biodiversity in NSW / Anthony English & Cheryl Brown.

Publication info: [Sydney : New South Wales National Parks and Wildlife Service, 2000]

Physical descrip: 106, 27 leaves : col. ill., maps ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Aboriginal People & Biodiversity Project explores how Aboriginal people in New South Wales value land and biodiversity today and the relationship between contemporary land use by Aboriginal people and community perceptions of cultural heritage; questions focus of cultural management on archaeological sites; asks if natural heritage management conducted without awareness of the social value of landscape to Aboriginal people; project aims, structure, background, key issues and potential role of land managers and the National Parks and Wildlife Services; case study at Corindi Beach and ways to address community needs; integrating Aboriginal cultural values into park management and Environmental Impact Assessment in New South Wales; recommendations include developing Social Impact Assessments in Aboriginal heritage, developing policies to ensure awareness and protection of Aboriginal people's interest in biodiversity and ensuring Aboriginal involvement in management issues relating to their cultural heritage and to biodiversity

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B E584.30/S1

Personal Author: English, Anthony (Anthony James)

Title: The sea and the rock gives us a feed : mapping and managing Gumbainggirr wild resource use places / Anthony English .

Publication info: Hurstville, N.S.W. : New South Wales National Parks and Wildlife Service, 2002.

Physical descrip: XIV, 92 p. : ill., map ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0731368800

Annotation: Documents collaborative research into mapping and managing resource use such as fishing, hunting, camping and obtaining plant materials in the Corindi Beach area; methodology outlined; how to protect places; discusses the operations of Environmental Impact Assessment and Social Impact Assessment; Appendix One outlines legal and policy environment in New South Wales; Appendix Two lists places mapped

Electronic access: Archived at ANL <http://pandora.nla.gov.au/tep/55353>

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B F165.27/H1

Title: The heritage reader / edited by Graham Fairclough, Rodney Harrison, John H. Jameson, John Schofield

Publication info: New York : Routledge, 2008.

Physical descrip: xiii, 580 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents: Introduction: heritage, memory and modernity / Rodney Harrison, Graham Fairclough, John H. Jameson Jr. and John Schofield -- Sect. 1. The cultural heritage: concepts, values and principles -- 1. Heritage management, theory and practice / John Schofield -- 2. Heritage: from patrimony to pastiche / Graeme Davison -- 3. Cultural heritage management in the United States: past, present, and future / John H. Jameson, Jr. -- 4. Towards a theoretical framework for archaeological heritage management / Laurajane Smith -- 5. Excavation as theatre / Christopher Tilley -- 6. Only Connect - Sustainable development and cultural heritage / Kate Clark -- 7. Assessing values in conservation planning: methodological issues and choices / Randall Mason -- 8. Is the past a non-renewable resource? / Cornelius J. Holtorf -- 9. Sites of memory and sites of discord: historic monuments as a medium for discussing conflict in Europe / Gabi Dolff-Bonekamper -- 10. Archaeology and authority in the twenty-first century / Roger M. Thomas -- 11. Heritage as social action / Denis Byrne -- Sect. 2. Whose heritage? local and global perspectives -- 12. The politics of the past: conflict in the use of heritage in the modern world / Rodney Harrison -- 13. Professional attitudes to Indigenous interests in the Native Title era: settler societies compared / Ian Lilley -- 14. The globalization of archaeology and heritage: a discussion with Arjun Appadurai / Arjun Appadurai, Ashish Chadha, Ian Hodder, Trinity Jachman and Chris Witmore -- 15. Whose heritage? Un-settling 'The Heritage', re-imagining the post-nation / Stuart Hall -- 16. Western hegemony in archaeological heritage management / Denis Byrne -- 17. Whose heritage to conserve?: Cross-cultural reflections on political dominance and urban heritage conservation / John E. Tunbridge -- 18. Time out of mind' - 'Mind out of time': Custom versus tradition in environmental heritage research and interpretation / Kenneth Robert Olwig -- 19. Conflict in the archaeology of living traditions / Robert Layton -- 20. Politics / Raphael Samuel -- Sect. 3. Methods and approaches to cultural heritage management -- 21. New Heritage, an Introductory Essay - People, Landscape and Change / Graham Fairclough -- 22. Sustaining the Historic Environment: New perspectives on the future / English Heritage -- 23. The Conservation Plan / James Semple Kerr -- 24. Commemorative Integrity and Cultural landscapes: two national historic sites in British Columbia / Lyle Dick -- 25. Explaining LARA: The Lincoln Archaeological Research Assessment in its policy context / David Stocker -- 26. Assessing public perception of landscape: The LANDMAP experience / Alister Scott -- 27. Cultural heritage and resources / Richard Stoffle -- 28. Cultural connections to the land: a Canadian example / Ellen Lee -- 29. 'An emu in the hole': exploring the link between biodiversity and Aboriginal cultural heritage in New South Wales, Australia / Anthony English -- 30. Social sustainability: people, history, and values / Setha M. Low -- 31. The European Landscape Convention: an extract -- 32. 'The Long Chain': Archaeology, historical landscape characterization and time depth in the landscape / Graham Fairclough -- Sect. 4. Interpretation and communication -- 33. Presenting archaeology to the public, then and now: an introduction / John H. Jameson, Jr. -- 34. Archaeological messages and messengers / Francis P. McManamon -- 35. "Leveling the playing field" in the contested territory of the South African past: a

"public" versus a "people's" form of historical archaeology outreach / Patrice L. Jeppson -- 36.
Heritage that hurts: interpretation in a postmodern world / David Uzzell and Roy Ballantyne -- 37.
Archaeologies that hurt; descendents that matter: a pragmatic approach to collaboration in the public interpretation of African-American heritage / Carol McDavid -- 38. Stonehenge - a final solution? / Peter Stone -- 39. More than just "telling the story": interpretive narrative archaeology / John P. McCarthy -- 40. The archaeologist as playwright / James G. Gibb -- Afterword -- 41. Change and creation: historic landscape character 1950-2000 / Andrea Bradley, Victor Buchli, Graham Fairclough, Dan Hicks, Janet Miller and John Schofield.

Annotation: Annotation pending

ISBN: 9780415372855 (hardback : alk. paper)

ISBN: 9780415372862 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Added Author: Fairclough, G. J. (Graham J.)

Added Author: Harrison, Rodney, 1974-

Added Author: Jameson, John H.

Added Author: Schofield, John

Local call number: B F247.85/S1

Personal Author: Farwell, George, 1911-1976

Title: Squatters castle : the saga of a pastoral dynasty

Publication info: London:Angus and Robertson 1983

Physical descrip: 340 p.

Annotation: Story of Edward Ogilvie; includes references to early conflicts with Aborigines in the Hunter and Clarence River regions; employment of Aborigines on pastoral properties; mentions Kamilaroi,

Kumbainggirri and Bandjelang tribes, with some details of their traditional

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B F537.33/C1

Added Author: Fishman, Joshua A.

Title: Can threatened languages be saved? : reversing language shift, revisited : a 21st century perspective / edited by Joshua A. Fishman.

Publication info: Clevedon [England] ; Buffalo : Multilingual Matters, 2001.

Physical descrip: xvi, 503 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 1853594938 (alk. paper)

ISBN: 185359492X (pbk. : alk. paper)

Annotation: Examination of "what is happening to the smaller languages of the world and how to assist them more effectively in their ongoing struggles for survival and recovery"; article by J. Lo Bianco and M.

Rhydwen annotated separately.

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Local call number: B F537.33/C1

Principal Author: Lo Bianco, Joseph

Added Author: Rhydwen, Mari

Title: Is the extinction of Australia's Indigenous languages inevitable / J. Lo Bianco and M. Rhydwen

Imprint: 2001

Annotation: Description of the state of Australia's Indigenous language ecologies and their prospects for longer term survival; types of language loss; categorising Aboriginal languages; includes case studies of revival initiatives, Borroloola and Barkley Tableland, Northern Territory, Gumbayngirr people and language near Kempsey, New South Wales, Jaru at Yarunam (Ringers Soak), East Kimberley, Western Australia and Saibai Island and Torres Strait, North Queensland; chronology of policy moves for Indigenous languages; observations about the 'Graded Intergenerational Disruption Scale' and 'Reversing Language Shift' for Australian Indigenous languages

Source: Can threatened languages be saved? / edited by Joshua A. Fishman, Clevedon [England] ; Buffalo : Multilingual Matters, 2001, p. 391-422

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Local call number: B H727.27/H1

Personal Author: Holder, Benjamin J.

Title: The history of the coastal strip known as "Look-at-me-now", Moonee Creek Settlement (100 years) : the Skinner family and descendants / by Benjamin J. Holder.

Publication info: Coffs Harbour, N.S.W. : B.J. Holder, c1984.

Physical descrip: 204 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 28 cm.

ISBN: 0959087702

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.

Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963

Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegenä; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary

Language/Group: Dhangatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H791.28/O1

Personal Author: Hope, Arlene.

Title: Oorrara : the Orara : Dulegah many trees / [author: Arlene Hope].

Publication info: [Coffs Harbour, N.S.W.] : Orara Valley Historical Society and Gumbula Julipi Elders, [2007?]

Physical descrip: [2], 230 p. : ill., facsims., maps, plans, ports. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 9780980343908

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B L666.16/E1

Principal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: Appendix. [Letter on Australian systems of kinship and marriage]

Imprint: 1969

Annotation: Letter to Levi-Strauss on his analysis of Australian systems of kinship and marriage, kin terminology and section, subsection and moiety system; See annotation of book for linguistic groups; Also mentions Ompela, Kukata, Kumbaingeri

Source: Levi-Strauss, C. -- The elementary structures of kinship (Les structures elementaires de la parente); revised edition, translated from the French by J.H. Bell, J.R. von Sturmer and R. Needham editor -- London; Eyre & Spottiswoode , [1969]; 499-500

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)

Local call number: B M119.92/R1

Principal Author: Sabine, Nigel

Title: The paddymelon stone : an increase centre of the Gumbaynggir tribe, Nymboida
Imprint: 1978

Source: McBryde, I. - - Records of times past; ethnohistorical essays on the culture and ecology of the New England tribes - - Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1978; 218 - 221 - bibl.; diag.; illus. - - Ethnohist. Ser. 3

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B M131.41/L3

Principal Author: Scheffler, Harold W.

Title: Australian kin classification

Imprint: 1977

Annotation: Presents outlines of formal models of several Australian systems of kin classification Pitjantjatjarra, Mandjindja, Wirdinya, Kariara, Karadjeri, Kumbaingeri, Aranda and Dierri – and specifies some of the logical relations among the models

Source: McCormack, William C.; Wurm, S.A. -- Language and thought; anthropological issues; [preface by S. Tax] -- The Hague, Paris; Mouton , [1977]; 201-210 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wirdinya language (A49) (WA SF51-13)

Language/Group: Wirdinya people (A49) (WA SF51-13)

Local call number: B M153.42/L1

Personal Author: McKay, G. R. (Graham Richard)

Title: The land still speaks : review of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander language maintenance and development needs and activities / Dr Graham McKay

Publication info: Canberra: Australian Govt. Pub. Service , 1996 1996

Physical descrip: xxvii, 290 p.

ISBN: 0-64445-945-X

Annotation: Review in 1994 examined language maintenance activities at Borroloola, Kempsey, Ringers Soak (Yaruman) and Saibai Island specifically and other language maintenance and revival activities in Australia and overseas; principles espoused include those of indigenous consultation, decision -making and control, increasing services to improve community life, training in language matters and indigenous literacy, promotion of language use in schools and of importance of language, funding for broadcasting, training, language and education programs, research, publication and information exchange

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B M251.44/F2

Personal Author: Malinowski, Bronislaw, 1884-1942.

Title: The family among the Australian Aborigines : a sociological study / B. Malinowski; introduction by J. A. Barnes

Publication info: New York. : Schocken, 1963

Physical descrip: ix, 322 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1913; Description of the different forms of the Australian family organization; Methods of obtaining wives - Kurnai, Gourditch-mara, Youin, Bangerang, Wotjobaluk, Parkengee, Euahlayi, Wiradjuri, Dieri, Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Anula, Mara, Tjinjilli, Gnanji, Kuinmurbura, Wakelbura [and other places throughout Australia]; Husband and wife relationships - diversity of previous statements and contradictions; Sexual aspects of marriage, punishment for infidelity, discussion on the pirrauru relationship of the Dieri, jealousy; Review of statements made on local groups, property rights, camp arrangements, relationship of the family unit to the tribal and territorial organization; Kinship, conception beliefs, collective ideas which define parental kinship; Examples of kinship ideas suggested by folklore (Central and north Central Aust.); Parental control and childhood, infanticide, life of initiates; Economic life, sexual division of labour, sociological features; Brings together and discusses statements by other authors on foregoing subjects

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
 Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
 Title: Australian divisional systems
 Imprint: 1898
 Annotation: General survey of knowledge of moiety, section and subsection systems for the whole of Australia
 Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.32, 1898; 66-87
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Barningarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
 Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
 Title: Das Kumbainggeri : eine Eingeborensprache von Neu-Sud-Wales
 Imprint: 1903
 Annotation: Elements of grammar of language spoken from Nambucca to Grafton and inland as far as the Great Dividing Range; includes vocabulary of approximately 300 words recorded by the author; note that men use a secret language at initiation ceremonies
 Source: Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien -Mitteilungen, v.33, 1903; 321-328
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Physical descrip: 158 p. : maps ; 27 cm.
 Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Australia wide survey; definition, religious & social aspects, theory and hypothesis on origin; connection between taboo and totemism; classification and division of totems & totemism; evaluation of sources; study of 128 tribes; comparison of class systems, marriage laws, character & number of totems; natural and by choice social grouping; totemic beliefs and myths; cultural & historical position of totemism in Australia; all types of totemism discussed
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidj / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Nimbaldia people (SA SH54-05)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Initiation ceremonies of Australian tribes

Imprint: 1907

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Tribal areas of Koombanggary, Thangatty, Anaywan, similar moiety section with Kamilaroi; description of Burbung, messengers with emblems sent to neighbouring tribes, headmens camp, carved trees, ground designs, earthen figures; etiquette of visiting tribes, medicine men and magical feats, corroborees; decorating novices, mothers part in ritual, bullroarers, use of blood, isolated camp, imitation of totemic animals, description of ceremony; washing at special water-hole, painting with pipe clay, preparation by women for novices return, part in ceremonial return, smoking novices, food restrictions, magical substances shown, cannibalism once practised; tribal map, no.1; Wiradjuri, dialects of Wonghibons, Eethaeetha, Watthi-watthi, Kianigani, Yuppila, Yota-Yota, Boorabirra; no.2; Kamilaroi, Yookumble, Walaroi, Pickumble, Yuollary, Wailwan, Moorawaree; no.3; Bunan ceremony, Thurrawall, Wodi-wodi, Jeringin, Ngarroogoo, Beddiwell, Mudthang, Dhooroomba, Gundungurra, Wonnawal; no.4; Darkinung, Wannarawa, Warrimee, Wannungine, Dharrook, initiation ceremony Narramang; no. 5; Wattung, Gooreengai, Minyowa, Molo, Kutthack, Bahree, Karrapath, Birrapee; no.7; Bunjellung, Gidjoobal, Kahwul, Nowgyjul, Watchee, Yackrabul, Ngandowul, Wandarral ceremony; no.8; Barkunji, Bungyarlee, Bahroongee, Wombungee, Noolulgo, Wamba Wamba, Waiky Waiky, Latjoo Latjoo, Mutti Mutti; Appendix contains The Nguttan initiation ceremony (tribes on Williams and Gloucester Rivers); gathering of tribes, corroborees, heat endurance of initiates, use of carved bark, bullroarers, return to camp, food prepared by women, showing sacred white stones, origin of stones, way of obtaining them

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.37, 1898; 54-73 -- col. fold. map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Arakwal people (E13) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
 Language/Group: Nganduwal language (E17) (NSW SH 56-03)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Murrawin ceremony

Imprint: 1900

Annotation: Account of initiation ceremony of the Thangatty, Koombangary and Birrapee; Role of women; Ceremonial objects described; Carving of trees; Social organisation of tribes which practice this ceremony shown

Source: Queensland Geographical Journal -- 1900; v.16; [35]-41

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Phallic rites and initiation ceremonies of the South Australian Aborigines Imprint: 1907

Annotation: Intended as a continuation of Divisions of the South Australian Aborigines and refers to tribal map & nations in that article; General survey covering circumcision, subincision, cicatrization, intracision of females, depilation; Gives example of Kamilaroi Bora ceremony

Source: American Philosophical Society ANL-MS365/80 Proceedings, v.39, no.164, 1900; 622-638

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Walloongurra ceremony

Imprint: 1899-1900

Annotation: Initiation ceremony of the north coast of N.S.W.; Koombanggheny and Bunjellung tribes

Source: Queensland Geographical Journal -- 1899/1900; v.15; 67-74

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Zur australischen Deszendenzlehre [Theory of descent among Australian Aborigines]

Imprint: 1908

Annotation: Regulations governing marriage eligibility between sections and section allegiance of progeny Wombaia, Chingalee, Binbingha, Arunta, Kattitya, Warramonga, Checal, Bilyanurra, Kwarranjee, Yungmunni, Chau-an, Mayoo, Loonga, Meening, Jarrau, Yangarilla, Inchalanche, Warkaia, Turrubul, Kaiabara, Kumbainggeri; discusses & refutes views of Spencer, Howitt & Thomas

Source: Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien -Mitteilungen, v.38, 1908; 182-187 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B R663.83/M1

Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992

Title: The man who sold his dreaming
Publication info: Sydney:Currawong Pub. Co. 1965
Physical descrip: 143 p.
Annotation: Legends from Eden, south-coast N.S.W., Grafton, north-coast, Woodenbong, Clarence River, Nambucca Heads, Lake Cargelligo, (Ngumbarr, Gumbaingirr, Bunjalung, Gindavul, Gullibul, Githavul, Weerlivul, Geagirr, Ngeamba tribes); gives informants, routes of myths, brief glossary of words
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegllanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Local call number: B R663.83/M1
Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992
Added Author: Baker, Sidney J. (Sidney John), 1912-1976
Title: The man who sold his dreaming / introduction by S.J. Baker
Publication info: Adelaide, Sydney, etc.:Rigby 1977
Physical descrip: 143 p.
Annotation: See first edition for annotation
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegllanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Local call number: B S451.22/C1
Personal Author: See, Richard Edward, 1930-
Title: Comparison of some Australian languages
Publication info: Ann Arbor, Michigan. London: University Microfilms International 1976
Physical descrip: x, 138 l.
Annotation: Comparison of nine Australian languages Nganadjara, Pitjantjatjara, Kurna, Wiradjuri, Awabakal, Gumbainggar, Koko- Yimidir, Nggerikudi and Aranda; phonological descriptions; lexicostatistical comparison based on (a) Swadesh list (b) lists in Curr, phonemic correspondences and list of cognates, cognate counts; classification of languages
Language/Group: Guugu Yimithirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimithirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: B S617.49/A1

Added Author: Singh, Sarina, 1968-

Title: Aboriginal Australia & the Torres Strait islands : guide to Indigenous Australia / Sarina Singh...[et al.].

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Hawthorn, Vic. ; London : Lonely Planet, 2001.

Physical descrip: 448 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.(some col.), maps (2 folded) ports, maps ; 19 cm.

ISBN: 1864501146 (pbk.) :

Annotation: A guide to Indigenous Australia providing a general overview of the main issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today; includes facts about history, the land and Indigenous peoples, flora and fauna, politics, economy, people and population, education, health, dance, body art, music, literature, film & cinema, theatre, visual art, sport, culture, food/bush tucker, society, spirituality, language, responsible tourism, legal cases, sites of significance, protocols, retailers working with Aboriginal communities, permits required to enter Aboriginal land

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Alngith / Alingit people (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
 Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-04)
 Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)
 Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people (Tas SK55-08)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-04)
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B S644.71/I1

Added Author: Smith, Claire, 1957-

Added Author: Wobst, H. Martin

Title: Indigenous archaeologies : decolonising theory and practice / edited by Claire Smith and H. Martin Wobst.

Publication info: London ; New York : Routledge, 2005.

Physical descrip: xxii, 408 p. : ill., facsim., maps, ports ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0415309654 (hbk. : alk. paper)

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Local call number: B S696.40/S2

Personal Author: Somerville, Margaret.

Title: Singing the coast / Margaret Somerville and Tony Perkins.

Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press, 2010.

Physical descrip: xiv, 240 p., [16] p. of plates : ill., map, ports. ; 23 cm.

General Note: Includes index.

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references (p. 228-229) and index.

Annotation: Most Australians live on the narrow coastal strip that fringes our island continent. For Aboriginal people a place comes into being each time it is sung, and it is through this process that places are learned about and cared for.

ISBN: 9780855757113 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Added Author: Perkins, Tony, 1947-

Local call number: B S697.66/B1

Title: The Beardies heritage : a history of Glen Innes and district / produced by the Glen Innes Municipal Council to mark the centenary of the Municipality, 1972.

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Glen Innes, N.S.W. : Glen Innes Municipal Council, 1972.

Publication info: Brisbane : Poly-Graphics Pty. Ltd.

Publication info: Glen Innes, N.S.W. : Regional Printers.

Physical descrip: 396 pages : illustrations, maps, portraits. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0959945806 : \$4.00 Aust.

Annotation: Brief mention in Sommerlad's 'The land of "The Beardies"' on page 21 - "Trouble with the blacks" outlining attacks on livestock and some resistance to European settlement, includes quotes from the Sydney 'Herald' 1840. Brief account of 'Aboriginal outlaw - the celebrated "Black Tommy" shot at Bald Nob in 1876, page 38-39.

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Added Author: Sommerlad, E. C. (Ernest Christian), 1886-1952. Land of 'The Beardies'
Added Author: Cameron, Eve St. Clair, 1945-. Their heritage

Local call number: B S949.71/V1

Principal Author: Cook, Wayne

Title: The renaissance of Aboriginal culture

Imprint: 1984

Annotation: Brief overview of massacres, suppression of initiations (Dhungutti, Gumbaingerri tribes), government policies and sources for cultural renaissance in New South Wales

Source: Sullivan, H. -- Visitors to Aboriginal sites; access, control and management; proceedings of the 1983 Kakadu Workshop, edited by H. Sullivan -Canberra; Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service , 1984; 60-1

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B W183.78/O1

Personal Author: Walker, Robin

Title: Old New England : a history of the northern tablelands of New South Wales 1818-1900

Publication info: Sydney: University Press 1966

Physical descrip: viii, 187 p.

Annotation: References to Aborigines throughout book; population in 1842; location of Anaiwan, Narbul (Jukambal), Kwianbal, Banbai, Daingatti, Kumbaingiri; sites of borah grounds; place names, foods; relationship between Aborigines and early settlers

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Narangbal language (E11, E17) (Qld SH56-03)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: B W723.62/T1

Title: Talking back, talking forward : journeys in transforming Indigenous educational practice / edited by Greg Williams.

Publication info: Darwin, N.T. : Charles Darwin University Press, 2011.

Physical descrip: viii, 190 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 25 cm.

General Note: "Selected papers from the 6th International Conference on Indigenous Education: Pacific Rim Cairns Conference, Australia, 18-21 December 2010".

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references.

Contents Note: "Alternative" Maori education? : talking back, talking forward, talking through hegemonic sites of power / Hine Waitere -- Indigenous pedagogies and transformational practices / by Sheila Cote-Meek and Taima Moeke-Pickering -- Indigeneity a position of strength in education: busting down the "academic ivory tower" the Wananga Way / Te Aroha Andersen-Lemke -- Creating a learning community: using a de-institutionalised approach to learning / Wendy Drummond Cran and Gregory Cran -- Indigenizing research and learning in post-secondary education / Lori Campbell -- Exploring the implementation process of a home grown curriculum in two Papua New Guinea secondary schools / Anna Joskin -- China's economic development and its impact on minority language, culture, and identity: challenges and opportunities / Marion Jones and Dongyan Blachford -- Storywork of place: ecotourism and literacies for Indigenous adults / Marlene Atleo -- "Double whammy" : where is space for Indigenous cultural resources in science classrooms? / Philemon Chigeza and Hilary Whitehouse -- Teaching and learning for social justice: an approach to transformative education in Indigenous Australian studies / Elizabeth Mackinlay and Katelyn Barney -- Integrating Aboriginal perspectives in teacher education / Frank Deer -- Displaced culture : implications for educational achievement for Indigenous secondary school students / Rhonda Paulsen with Barbara Ronson -- Traditional ecological knowledge and conservation strategies: the impact of cultural context, spiritual frameworks and educational systems / Coral Voss -- Young people and traditional culture in Bai ethnic groups in Yunnan Province of China / Wang Lihua and Wang Qinghua -- Aspects of Indigenous music education in Yarrabah and Cairns: 1907 to 1966 / Malcolm Cole

Annotation: Annotation pending
ISBN: 9780980864144 (pbk.)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Added Author: Williams, Greg.
Conference author: International Conference on Indigenous Education : Pacific Rim (6th : 2010 : Cairns)

Local call number: B Z749.34/S1
Personal Author: Zimmermann, Luke
Title: Subordinate clauses in Australian Aboriginal languages / Luke Zimmermann
Publication info: Amsterdam:University of Amsterdam , 1985 1985
Physical descrip: 62 p.; maps
Annotation: Examines syntactic properties of serialisation in Australian languages, including Non-Pama Nyungan, using examples of relative and subordinate clauses from Bundjalung, Dyirbal, Diyari, Yankunytjatjara, Yidiny, Gumbainggirr and others
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: BF M833.74/A1
Personal Author: Morcombe, Michael
Title: Australias national parks
Publication info: Melb.:Lansdowne 1969
Physical descrip: [viii], 232p.
Annotation: Reviews entire national park system; p.24-25; Notes presence of shell heaps on east coast of N.S.W.; Rock carvings in area from Hunter R. to Royal National Park depict animal & human figures; Muogamarra Sanctuary (w. of Pacific Hwy. between Cowan & Hawkesbury R.) contains engraving of whale feast and fishing party; p.32; Notes Warrumbungle Park once the home of the Kamilaroi, stone arrangements mark sites of initiation grounds; p.40; Gibraltar Range National Park – gives Kumbainggiri legend of waratah from Dandahra & Coonbadja Cks.; Part of Kumbainggiri lands now within Park; p.45; Nerangballum tribe formerly occupied area in Springbrook National Park; p.4850; Glasshouse Mtns. in Kabi territory, evidence of local place-names; Bunya Mtns. National Park rendezvous for tribes from many areas every 3 yrs. when heavy crops of bunya nuts matured; Carnarvon Gorge rock paintings briefly described (stencilled hands, weapons, drawings of food species & geometric designs); Notes Cathedral Cave c.2 miles upstream from art gallery; p.60-64; Ayers Rock - Mt. Olga National Park; Brief details of mythology connected with sacred sites around base belonging to Mala totem of the Uluritdja; p.72; Devils Marbles 60m. south of Tennant Ck. on Stuart Hwy.; Believed by Aborigines to be eggs of Rainbow Serpent; p.81-88; Windjana Gorge 70m. east of Derby, proposed National Park; Rock paintings depicting animals briefly noted; Gorge used as hideout by Pigeon Brief description of Wandjina & Rainbow Serpent paintings; p.92; Reproduction of bark painting by Mutitupuy from Yirrkala; p.96-97; Brief description of Arnhem Land art; Quotes Mountford Notes on X-ray style, pigments used, religious significance, examples show art from Miailli & Gunwinggu tribes; Bark paintings noted, preparation of bark sheets, pigments & brushes used; p.98-101; Edith Falls & Katherine Gorge rock paintings noted; Dreamtime heroes & mythical animals of great size; p.169; Notes presence of canoe trees at Hattah Lakes National Park; Map in end pocket shows larger Aboriginal reserves only
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Serials

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/7M

Title: A Gumbaynggir language dictionary = Gumbaynggir bjaarr jandaygam / produced by the Muurrbay Aboriginal Language and Culture Cooperative.

Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press, 2001.

Physical descrip: 160 p. : map ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0855753838

Annotation: Includes Gumbaynggir to English; English to Gumbaynggir; overview of pronunciation and grammar; information on speakers who contributed and on linguists works

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 30/14

Principal Author: Ridgeway, Aden, 1962-

Title: Millennium Dreaming: Indigenous peoples in Australia in the era of reconciliation. How far have we come? How far have we to go? / Aden Ridgeway

Imprint: 2000

Collation: p. 229-239

Annotation: Overview of the state of Indigenous policy in Australia; discusses the responses to the Mabo decision, the 1967 Referendum and current progress towards reconciliation; includes Gumbaynggir myth of Muurrbay, "The Tree of Life" - relations between the Gumbaynggir and the Dhungutti

Source: Balayi Vol. 1, no.1 (Jan. 2000), p.229-239

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Local call number: S 34.1/5

Principal Author: van Gelder, Vivian

Title: Charitable status of an Aboriginal corporation : Gumbangerii Aboriginal Corporation v Nambucca Shire Council : Land and Environment Court, NSW, Stein J, unreported 29 March 1996 / casenote by Vivian van Gelder

Imprint: 1996

Annotation: Details of case concerned with exemption from paying rates

Source: Aboriginal Law Bulletin, June 1996; v. 3 no. 81, p. 19-20

Electronic access:

<http://web.archive.org/web/20031027231759/http://law.unsw.edu.au/centres/ilc/ilb/vol3/june/vangelder.html>

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 37/3

Personal Author: Gordon, John

Title: A project in musical salvage

Publication info: 1969

Annotation: Description of expeditions to record Aboriginal music on N.S.W. coast north of Sydney to Woodenbong, brief notes on some informants, other field trips to western N.S.W., notes recordings made in Bandjelang (several dialects), Gumgaingga, Dainggadi,; Gamilaroi, Ngemba, Wiradjuri, Murawari, Bagundji, Jaiga and language mixture including English, disappearance of music, difficulties in translation, recording of song (possibly in Ngemba) at Lindcombe State Hospital, 1967

Source: Forum of Education -- 1969; v.28, no.2; 135- 138

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: S 37/4

Principal Author: Ward, Maya

Title: [Book review]: Singing the coast / reviewed by Maya Ward

Source: The Australian journal of Indigenous education Vol. 40, (2011), p. 127-128

Imprint: 2011

Annotation: Book review of "Singing the coast" by Margaret Somerville and Tony Perkins, which tells stories from Gumbaynggir country

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 40/15

Personal Author: Eades, Diana

Title: Gumbaynggir relative clauses and possessive phrases reexamined

Publication info: 1977

Annotation: Morphology and syntax of relative clauses and possessive phrases in Gumbaynggir, NSW

Source: Oceanic linguistics -- 1977; 16(2); 179-92 -bibl.

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 56/7

Principal Author: Beck, Wendy

Added Author: Somerville, Margaret

Title: Conversations between disciplines: historical archaeology and oral history at Yarrawarra / Wendy Beck and Margaret Somerville

Imprint: 2005

Collation: p. [468]-483

Annotation: Discusses approach to oral history and historical archaeology research, Corindi Beach, NSW; identification and discussion of interactions of forms of evidence (conversations) between oral history and archaeology; place rather than a time based archaeology; problem of housing and archaeological evidence at the Fig Tree site

Source: World Archaeology Vol.37, no.3 (Sept. 2005), p.[468]-483, map

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 56/10

Principal Author: Smith, Anita

Added Author: Beck, Wendy

Title: The archaeology of no man's land: Indigenous camps at Corindi Beach, mid-north coast New South Wales / Anita Smith and Wendy Beck

Imprint: 2003

Collation: p. 66-77

Annotation: Archaeological survey and excavation of the Aboriginal camp site of Corindi Beach, northern NSW; historical background to the establishment of the "No man's land" camp; implications for the study of cross-cultural archaeology

Source: Archaeology in Oceania Vol.38, no.2 (July 2003), p.66-77, maps, ill, ports

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers

Title: Firemaking by percussion on the east coast of Australia

Publication info: 1957

Annotation: Technique used by Bandjalang people (Woodenbong), Tabulam, Cabbage Tree Is.), other techniques used by Ungorri, Kamilaroi, Waka Waka (information from Cherburg), Kabi Kabi, Birin, Gumbaingeri, Dhangati, Awabakal; notes on other writers views on occurrences om Ngadjuri, Jaralde, Ramindjeri, Dieri, Adnjamatana, Antakirinja

Source: Mankind -- 1957; v.5, no.4; 168-171 -- pl.; map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gungari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Enright, Walter John

Title: Notes on the Aborigines of the North coast of N.S.W.

Publication info: 1961

Annotation: 1. Ceremonial objects, sacred stones from Coffs Harbour given to youths at end of initiation ceremony; 2. Stone circles near Gloucester & Gleniffer; 3. Burial of Darkinung woman; 4. Worimi increase ceremony; 5. Brief outline of myths of Danghetti 6. The Yerri-Wahoo, cannibalism practiced by Manning River natives; 7. Description of grinding stone found near Bunnan; 8. The Kumbangerai - location of territory, myth; 9. Initiation rites; 10. The Worimi; 14. The star myth; 15. The emu myth; 16. Use of the word kebarra for initiated boys; Discussion of article by T. Golding in 1897; Explanation of illustrations used by S.K.

Source: Mankind, v.2, no.4, 1937; 88-91; no.7, 1939; 193195; no.9, 1940; 321-324; v.3, no.9, 1946; 264-265

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Australian mythological terms : their etymology and dispersion

Publication info: 1957

Annotation: Survey of written material; origin, meaning and migration of terms; terms grouped according to their roots; formation and meaning of terms; covers Arnhem Land, Central Australia, Kimberley, N.S.W., S.A., Vic., W.A., in many tribal languages; article proves that an intensive cultural and linguistic movement took place within the continent especially between the south-east and Kimberley district

Source: Anthropos -- 1957; v.52; 732-768

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Hoddinott, W. G.

Title: The Ba : nbai language of northern New South Wales

Publication info: 1967

Annotation: Field work 1966-67; Demonstrates that Ba; nbai is, at most, a dialect of Gumbainggir; Table shows similarities of nouns, verbs, adjectives (approx. 55 words)

Source: Oceania -- 1967; v.38, no.1; 56-60 -- tbl.

Language/Group: Baanbay language (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Ryan, J. S. (John Sprott)

Title: Some Aboriginal place names on the mid-north coast of New South Wales

Publication info: 1964

Annotation: Counties of Gresham, Clarence, Fitzroy, Raleigh, Dudley & Macquarie; location of tribes; Badjelang, Jiegera, Banbai, Kumbainggiri, Dainggati, Ngaku, Ngamba, Birpai; names descriptive of physical scene, changing landscape, flora, fauna etc., corruption of forms; good bibliography

Source: Oceania -- 1964; v.34, no.4; [278]-307

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ngaku people (E4) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Local call number: S 57/63

Title: Aboriginal dialects

Publication info: 1903

Annotation: Bellinger R. language (from Rev. Edward Hargrave) approx. 90 words; Woodenbury, head of Clarence R. (Noowidal tribe) - approx. 80 words; approx. 80 words used by natives of Tabulm, Wathum and Thaubin; approx. 100 words used at Tadeddno by Wathum Therubim natives; Copmanhurst vocab. of approx. 120 words (Woomargou tribe); Clarence R. at Grafton, approx. 50 words (Alpundimbo)

Source: Science of Man -- 1903; v.6, no.1; 6-9

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Copmanhurst language (E12) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Walker, Critchett

Added Author: Fosbery, E.

Title: Aboriginal names of places etc. with their meanings

Publication info: 1900-04

Annotation: Collected by N.S.W. Police; listed alphabetically, names from Lismore, Bellingen, Coraki, Picton, Copmanhurst, Grafton, Taree, Merriwa, Murwillumbah, Nowra, Nymboida, Penrith, Port Macquarie, Ryde, Scone, Tenterfield, Wardell, Windsor, Woodenbong, Wollombi, Woolgoolga; approximately 1500 words listed

Source: Science of Man, v.3, no.5, 1900; 80-82; no.6; 95-97; no.7; 114-115; no.9; 149-151; v.4, no.2, 1901; 28-29; no.3; ; 45-46; v.7, no.6, 1904; 88-90

Language/Group: Copmanhurst language (E12) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Folk-lore of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: 1898

Annotation: (1) Tradition relating to rock in the reach of the Hawkesbury; legend from Botany Bay to Shoalhaven River - The arrival of the Thurrawal tribe Australia (2) Barwon, Namoi, Castlereagh and Macquarie Rivers (Kamilaroi and Wiradhuri) - Destruction of the Mullion, the eaglehawk (3) Macintyre, Barwon Rivers; The Kurrea and the Warrior; Manning, Hastings and Macleay Rivers - Thoorkook and

27

Byamas sons; Clarence River (Bunjellung) - The Warenggary and Karambal; (4) Coolangatta homestead - The hereafter, legend of rock on side of Coolangatta mountain
Source: Science of Man, v.1, no.3, 1898; 69-70; no.4; 91-93; no.5; 117-119; no.6; 142-143
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: S 57/63

Title: Linguistics : [comparative vocabularies]

Publication info: 1896-1900

Annotation: Parallel vocabularies in tabular form, supplied by members; Covers Wooradgery, Cammealroy, Goon-gan-je; Minkin, Mikadoon, Kamileroi, Coombyugura, Yowaldri (Barwon R.), Wilwan, Mamburra (Gonjmal), Moiraldubun; Tribes not identified in following areas Croydon, Orara R., Dubbo, Narrandera, Darling R., Cumerogunga, Port Jackson, Macquarie R., Lachlan R., Wollondilly R., Raffles Bay, King Georges Sound, Moreton Bay, Mulligan R., Johnstone R., Bellingen R.

Source: Australasian Anthropological Journal, v.1, no.1, 1896; 12-13; no.2; 12-13; no.4, 1897; 88-89; no.5; 106-107; no.6; 122

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: S 57/63

Title: Linguistics - Australian words and meanings

Publication info: 1899

Annotation: Comparative vocabularies of approx. 100 words Wirradjerry (from T.L. Richardson); Tweed River (J. Bray); Murwillumbah (J.W. Martin); Coombagoree (A.C. McDougall)

Source: Science of Man -- 1899; v.2, no.10; 192-193

Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: McDougall, A. C.

Title: Manners, customs and legends of the Coombangree tribe
Publication info: 1899

Annotation: Creation myth, spirit Uli-tarra; medicine men; coobonia, an Aboriginal beverage, water-carrying vessels; Magical conical stone used for killing & sickness; superstitions connected with stones, revenge; 4 classes, marriage rules; fighting, fire method of fishing, flood legend, superstition regarding gold & bright stones, method of healing; infanticide, making of rope & string; moon belief, spirit (Uli-tarra); after death
Source: Science of Man -- 1900, 1901; v.3, no.7, no.9, v.4, no.1, no.3, no.4; 116-117; 145-146; 8; 46-47; 63
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 57/63

Title: Linguistics

Publication info: 1897

Annotation: Vocabularies in tabular form; Mulligan River from A. Fraser; Johnstone River from H. Matheson; Bellinger River from W.R. Harper; Port Jackson by J.B. Suttor

Source: Australasian Anthropological Journal -- 1897; no.6; 123

Source: Science of Man ; no. 6 : p. 123

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Enright, Walter John

Added Author: Skeet, S. J., Mrs.

Title: Two sacred crystals

Publication info: 1907

Annotation: Ground aragonite crystals found in tree near Raleigh on Bellingen River in 1881 by Mrs. S.J. Skeet; theories regarding their use

Source: Science of Man, v.9, no.6, 1907; 95; no.9, 1907; 135; no.10, 1907; 153 -- illus.

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 58/2

Principal Author: Murphy, Dee

Title: Aboriginal involvement in the bushfoods industry / Dee Murphy

Imprint: 1999

Annotation: Letter to the Editor regarding the acknowledgement of Indigenous knowledge, involvement in the bushfoods industry and industry ethics

Source: Australian Bushfoods Magazine. Issue 11 (June-July 1999), p. 3-4

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 58/2

Title: The people of Yarrawarra Aboriginal Corp.

Imprint: 1999

Annotation: Interviews with Michael McDougall, Ian Brown and Milton Duroux, all of whom work at Yarrawarra Aboriginal Corporation as cultural guides

Source: Australian Bushfoods Magazine. Issue 12 (Aug. - Sept. 1999), p. 22, ports.

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 58/2

Personal Author: Murphy, Dee

Title: Yarrawarra Aboriginal Corporation / Dee Murphy

Publication info: 1999

Annotation: The botanist and archaeologist at the Yarrawarra Aboriginal Corporation outlines her employment by, and the activities of, the Corporation at Corindi Beach

Source: Australian Bushfoods Magazine. Issue 11 (June-July 1999), p. 7

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 80/4

Principal Author: Walker, Emily Jane

Title: Interview with Emily Jane Walker of the Gumbaynggir language and culture group, April 1994 / Interview with Emily Jane Walker
Imprint: 1994

Annotation: Emily Walker discusses the preservation of Gumbaynggir language, teaching of language in schools, brief history of her family; removal of children; racism on the east coast of New South Wales; Kempsey

Source: Ulitarra, 1994; no. 5, p. 54-62

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 91/2

Principal Author: Minett, Geoff

Title: Warrell Creek / Geoff Minett

Publication date: 2012

Annotation: Discusses origin of naming of Warrell Creek in northern NSW called Gurravembi Creek for many years; meaning of wirraal in Gumbaynggir is 'black duck'

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Source: Placenames Australia (March 2011), page 3

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to newsletter

http://www.anps.org.au/documents/Sept_2012.pdf

Local call number: S 91/2

Principal Author: Morelli, Steve, 1943-

Title: Warrell Creek update / Steve Morelli

Publication date: 2013

Annotation: Discusses origin of naming of Warrell Creek in northern NSW, known for many years as Gurravembi Creek as belonging not to Gumbaynggir but to either or both of two related languages, Dhanggati and Nhambaa

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Dhanggati / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)

Source: Placenames Australia (March 2013), page 10

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to newsletter

http://www.anps.org.au/documents/March_2013.pdf

Local call number: S 99/3

Personal Author: Prentis, Malcolm D. (Malcolm David), 1948 -

Title: Prelude to dispossession first contacts between Aborigines and Europeans in the Northern Rivers region of New South Wales, 1770-1840s

Publication info: 1984

Annotation: Relations between Aborigines (mainly Kumbainggiri and Bandjalang) and early explorers, escaped convicts and cedargetters; Aboriginal responses varies and rarely violent

Source: Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society -- 1984; 70(1); 3-18 -bibl.

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: S 99.2/7

Personal Author: Prentis, Malcolm D. (Malcolm David), 1948 -

Title: The decline of the Aborigines

Publication info: 1972

Annotation: Aboriginal population in area from McPherson Ranges, the Great Divide & Nambucca River to the sea (1836, 1856, 1881, 1910, Bandjalang & Kumbainggiri tribes only); results of introduced diseases; reaction of Aborigines to arrival of Europeans, mixing of Christianity with Aboriginal religious beliefs

Source: Richmond River Historical Society -- Bulletin, no.62, 1972; 10-11; no.63, 1972; 5-6

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: SF 21.7/2

Title: UTS doctorate to Aden Ridgeway

Source: Koori Mail, no. 479 (30 June 2010), p. 62, port.

Imprint: 2010

Annotation: Aden Ridgeway has been awarded an Honorary Doctorate of Letters from the University of Technology Sydney

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1

Personal Author: Campbell, V. M. (Valerie M.)

Title: Midden archaeology in northern N.S.W. from the Queensland border to the Macleay River valley

Publication info: 1973

Annotation: Briefly describes origins, predominant species of shellfish discovered, dating, notes fish traps at Point Plomer & Woolgoolga, describes analysis carried out, methods; synopsis of address given to Society on 26th March 1973

Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia -Journal, v.11, no.2, 1973; 7-9

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Pamphlets

Local call number: p ABOR

Title: Aboriginal languages in New South Wales

Publication info: 1980

Physical descrip: p. [107]-[113]; map

Annotation: Gidabal program at Woodenbong Primary School, Awabakal language taught in Newcastle by Aboriginal Co-operative; Tabulam dialect program for Victoria; other possible school projects - Wangkumara, Paakantji, Gumbangerri language projects; sources of funding

Source: Community Liais. -- Vol. 3, no. 2 (1980)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Local call number: p ABOR

Corporate Author: New South Wales. Dept. of Youth and Community Services. Aboriginal Services Branch

Title: Aboriginal services

Publication info: 1980

Annotation: Aboriginal languages in New South Wales; summarises situation; describes language programs in Gidabal at Woodenbong, Awabakal at Newcastle, Tabulam dialect of Bundjalung to be taught in Victoria, Wongkumara at Bourke, Gumbangerri at Nambucca Heads; sources of funding; language-culture program in Wreck Bay/Jervis Bay Primary School; describes oral history and Dharawal language units developed; Aboriginal co-operatives - Tranby; describes the Aboriginal Outwest Work Co-operative at Mt. Druitt, and Tranby Co-op. College

Source: Community Liaison -- 1980; 3(2); 32, 106-122 -map

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Local call number: p DIX

Personal Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-

Title: Relative clauses and possessive phrases in two Australian languages

Publication info: 1969

Annotation: Shows that in both Dyirbal and Gumbainggarr (data from Smythe 1948-49), possessive phrases can be dealt with as a special instance of the relative clause construction & that a common set of grammatical rules can be set up for the two languages, but with different conditions and slightly different ordering

Source: Language -- 1969; v.45, no.1; 35-44

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: p DRZ
Personal Author: Drzewina, A.
Title: [Review of] Das Kumbainggeri, eine Eingebotensprache von Neu-Sud-Wales by R.H. Mathews
Publication info: 1903
Source: Anthropologie, Paris -- 1903; 15; 602-3 -Photocopy
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: p ENR
Personal Author: Enright, Walter John
Title: Notes on Aboriginal tribes on north coast of N.S.W.
Publication info: 1935
Annotation: Locations of Kutthung, Goombangerai, Yung-gai and Dangghetti; vocabulary of Goombangerai (approximately 100 words)
Source: Pan-Pacific Congress (Australia) -- Proceedings, v.1, 1923; 267-268
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Yuungay language (E9) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuungay people (E9) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: p GIB
Personal Author: Gibson, Joel
Title: Pride of poster girl who became artist / Joel Gibson
Publication info: 2007
Physical descrip: 1 page : portraits (some colour)
Annotation: Discusses the story behind an iconic photograph of Janelle Marshall taken as a baby by Jewish holocaust survivor Jaroslav (Jerry) Rind; includes use of the photograph on 1967 Referendum campaign materials; includes information on the circumstances that lead to the taking of the photograph; includes comments by Janelle Marshall and Jaroslav Rind on race relations 1950s, 1960s to present day
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Source: The Sydney Morning Herald 19-20 May 2007, page 7 News
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to article online:
http://newsstore.fairfax.com.au/apps/viewDocument.ac?page=1&sy=nsstore&kw=pride+and+poster+and+girl&pb=all_ffx&dt=selectRange&dr=10years&so=relevance&sf=text&sf=headline&rc=10&rm=200&sp=nrm&clsPage=1&docID=SMH070519M5T5Q54E4PB

Local call number: p GRA
Personal Author: Graebner, Fritz
Title: Wanderung und Entwicklung sozialen Systeme in Australien [Migration and development of social systems in Australia]
Publication info: 1906
Physical descrip: [20] p. : ill., map ; 36 cm. +10 p. summary.
Annotation: Discusses tribal organization - marriage classes totemic groups, development throughout Australia; 4 and 2 class groups - N.W. coast, Arunta, Anula Binbinga, numerous Queensland groups; gives particulars of class names of Wakelbura tribe, Kalkadun, Maitakudi, Maikulen & Yerrunthully; map on p.183 shows distribution of types of social systems throughout Australia; list of tribes with 4-class system; notes on the mixed system of North Queensland; discusses totems of Buntamurra, Ungerri & Yerunthully with brief reference to other groups; operation of marriage classes among Pitta Pitta and neighbours; exceptions to system, explains differences and variations amongst numerous tribes, terminology; origin of 8-class system, marriage rules – Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, terms adopted by other tribes; burial customs, shield distribution (with diagrams) from many groups, typical example of boomerangs - distribution; discusses

33

relations between patrilineal & matrilineal tendencies; diffusion of social system backed up by parallel diffusion of culture traits; draws extensively on Howitt, Spencer and Gillen, Smyth and Curr
 Source: Globus 1906; Vol. 90, no.12; [181]-186; no.13; 207-210; no.14; 220-224; no.15; 237-241
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Bididji language (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT E53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT E53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: P LAV

Personal Author: Laves, Gerhardt

Title: Collecting native words

Publication info: 1929

Source: El Palacio -- 1929; 27(8/9); 290-291 -- Photocopy

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: p MAT

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Kumbainggeri, Turrubul, Kaiabara and Mycoolon tribes, Australia

Publication info: 1909

Annotation: Draws attention to differences between own work of 1897-1900 and Howitts Native Tribes ..., maintains descent is through maternal lines despite Howitts assertion to the contrary, gives section of Kumbainggeri & Turrubul as proof

Source: Science -- 1909; n.s, v.30, no.778; 759-760 -tbl.

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Local call number: p McC

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Added Author: Bramell, Elsie, 1909-

Added Author: Noone, Herbert Vander Vord

Title: The stone implements of Australia

Publication info: 1946

Annotation: Exhaustive typological classification, diags., and description; Trimmed coroid or core implements (N.S.W., Kangaroo Is., Qld., S.A., South W.A.); Knapped implements (N.S.W., Kangaroo Is., Central Aust., S.A., Qld., W.A., Arnhem Land, South W.A., Kimberleys); Microliths (N.S.W., Vic., S.A., W.Qld.); Edge-ground implements - with notes on foreign introduction of types into Australia (N.S.W., Qld., S.A., Kimberleys, Vic., Central Aust., W.A.); Percussion & Abraiding tools (N.S.W., Bentink, Forsyth & Mornington Is., Qld., S.A., Kangaroo Is., Central Aust.); Ritual implements (Qld., Central Aust., N.S.W., S.A., N.T., North W.A., Melville Is., Arnhem Land) Miscellaneous implements (S.A., Central Aust., Vic., N.S.W., Qld.); Glossary of definitions, characteristics, techniques, working edges; Comprehensive bibliography
Source: Australian Museum -- Memoirs, no.9, 1946; 1-94 -386 figs.; bibl.
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p MED

Personal Author: Medcalf, Rory

Title: Rivers of blood / by Rory Medcalf

Publication info: 1989

Physical descrip: [12] p.; ill., ports.

Annotation: Massacres on NSW north coast from 1830-1870s near Grafton, Evans Head, Ballina, Coutts Crossing, Fingal Head; resistance to colonisation; shooting, poisoning of Bundjalung, Minjungbal, Gumbaynggeri; Native Mounted Police; Norman Hewitt, Thomas Bawden

Source: Nth. Star -- (23,25,30 Jan., 1,6,8 Feb. 1989)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Local call number: p NAT

Title: Living with native title : from the bush to the sea 2014 : National Native Title Conference (Coffs Harbour NSW)

Publication info: [Canberra] : Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies, 2014

Physical descrip: 57 pages : illustration, portraits, maps; 21x30 cm

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: p NEW

Corporate Author: New South Wales. Dept. of Environment, Climate Change and Water

Title: Gaagal Wanggaan = (South Beach) National Park : jointly managed by the Gumbaynggirr People of the Nambucca Valley and the National Parks and Wildlife Service / [produced] by New South Wales Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water ; artwork by Anne Francine Edwards

Publication info: [Coffs Harbour], N.S.W. : New South Wales Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water, [2011]

Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet [6] p. : col. ill., map ; 21 cm

Annotation: "On the 23rd April 2010 a new National Park was created called Gaagal Wanggaan (South Beach) National Park, the Gumbaynggirr Aboriginal words meaning South Beach. The National Park protects the coastal lands and the adjacent Warrell Creek located between Nambucca Heads and Scotts Head. This area hold special significance to the Gumbaynggirr Aboriginal People, the original inhabitants of the land and waters." -- Taken from p. 2

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to website: <http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au>

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Added Author: New South Wales. National Parks and Wildlife Service

Local call number: p NEW

Title: Living along Coffs Creek
Publication info: [Sydney] : Office of Environment and Heritage, 2011
Physical descrip: [4] p. : col. ill, col. ports ; 30 cm.
General Note: "26 February 2011"
Annotation: Describes life at the camps
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document
<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/nswcultureheritage/coffscreek.htm>
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Added Author: New South Wales. Office of Environment & Heritage

Local call number: p NEW
Title: Living at Grassy head camp
Publication info: Sydney : NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, 2011
Physical descrip: [4] p. : ports ; 30 cm.
General Note: "26 February 2011"
Annotation: Records some of the Gumbaynggir community who remember living at Grassy Head Camp; contains photographs of Catherine Bula (nee Donovan), Wilma Davis, Rosalind Donovan, Peter Donovan, Auntie Queenie Morris, Michael Donovan, Jim Davis, Alice Davis; excerpts of interviews with Uncle Reg Davis, Catherine Bula, Rosalind Donovan; refers to Stolen Generation
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document
<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/nswcultureheritage/grassyheads.htm>
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Added Author: New South Wales. Office of Environment & Heritage

Local call number: p NEW
Title: Teaching Aboriginal languages : case studies / Board of Studies New South Wales.
Publication info: Sydney : Board of Studies NSW, 2000.
Physical descrip: 59 p. : 1 map ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0731342631
Annotation: Contains six case studies of Aboriginal language programs operating in New South Wales and the Northern Territory; provides a background to languages, who was involved in developing the programs, what the objectives and major issues were, highlights, and what was achieved
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document
http://web.archive.org/web/20091009234018/http://www.boardofstudies.nsw.edu.au/aboriginal_research/pdf_doc/aborlang_casestudies.pdf
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p ROG
Personal Author: Rogers, W. A. (William A.)
Title: Aboriginal industry site at Sandys Beach mid north coast, New South Wales / by W. A. Rogers
Publication info: [Coffs Harbour] : Coffs Harbour and District Historical Society, 1975
Physical descrip: 13 p. : ill., diag., map.
Annotation: Records site at Sandys Beach N.S.W.; description of site; stone material analysis; identification of food remains
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: p SOM
Added Author: Somerville, Margaret.
Title: Arrawarra meeting place / [research, writing and design Margaret Somerville ... [et al.]].

Publication info: [Corindi Beach, NSW : Yarrawarra Aboriginal Corporation ; Armidale, NSW : University of New England, 1999]

Physical descrip: 42 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 15 x 22 cm.

ISBN: 186389604X

Annotation: Provides brief information on the Gumbainggirr language and the customs of the Yarrawarra people ; the stories told by elders of the Yarrawarra community include information on significant people, places, plants and activities including fishing and shell (gooloombull) collecting ; evidence of activities at Arrawarra has been gained from the excavation of the midden that was created between 930 and 1342 years ago ; includes a welcome by Cecil 'Bing' Laurie, Marie 'Nan' Edwards' dolphin story and a timeline of the Arrawarra midden

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: p TRO

Personal Author: Troy, Jakelin

Title: Terminology planning in Aboriginal Australia / Jakelin

Troy, Michael Walsh

Publication info: 2004

Copyright date: ©2004

Physical descrip: 15 pages

Annotation: Describes language planning exercises observed by the authors; claims that terminology planning in Aboriginal Australia is more local and less institutionalised than elsewhere; gives reasons for localised planning; opines that better documented cases of terminology planning are found where effects of contact are more recent, such as in Northern Australia; discusses the revitalisation of some endangered languages in New South Wales: Gumbaynggir; Wiradjuri; Wembawemba; Gamilaraay; Northern Territory: Yolngu; Murrinhpatha; provides examples of terminology planning from these languages including: legal; education; bible translation; place names (including dual naming); linguistic terminology describing Aboriginal languages in Aboriginal terms; includes information on ATSIC language policy; federal, state and territory government language policy; Centre for Aboriginal Languages and Linguistics; School of Australian Linguistics; includes discussion on Indigenous control of the terminology describing language; importance of consultation

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Added Author: Walsh, Michael

Source: Current Issues in Language Planning Volume 5, no. 2 (2014), pages 151-165

Local call number: p VIC

Title: Language revival factsheets

Publication info: [Fitzroy, Vic. : Victorian Aboriginal Corporation for Language, 2015]

Physical descrip: 33 unnumbered pages : colour illustrations, portraits, charts ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Victorian Aboriginal Corporation for Languages has produced this series of factsheets to support communities working to revive their languages. These factsheets reflect what have been learned from the Meeting Point Project, which was run between 2008 and 2014. The project focussed on the ways revival languages are being brought back into communities by Elders, language workers and language activists. Factsheets are about these newly living languages, brought from past into present and future. We are very grateful to the people who have agreed to share examples of their languages with you in this way. Case study language programs: Wiradjuri (Parkes program), Butchulla (Hervey Bay), Keeray Woorroong (Warrnambool), Wathaurong (Geelong program), Gumbaynggir (Nambucca Heads) and Gunai/Kárnai (Gippsland) were used to support the development of these factsheets.

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to PDF version online:

<http://www.vaclang.org.au/images/projects/Meeting%20Point%20Fact%20Sheets/Language%20Revival%20Factsheets%20Set.pdf>

Local call number: p WAL

Personal Author: Walsh, Michael, 1948-

Title: Indigenous languages of Australia / Michael Walsh

Publication info: 2007

Physical descrip: 18 pages : map

Annotation: Discusses Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander languages; includes information on language loss; classification; documentation; maintenance and revival; includes information on government funding; language education and training; includes brief information on revival of Gumbaynggir, Kurna and Yorta Yorta languages

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Source: Osahito Miyooka, Osamu Sakiyama and Michael E. Krauss (editors). The vanishing languages of the Pacific Rim (2007), pages 221-238

Local call number: p WAL

Personal Author: Walsh, Michael, 1948-

Title: A case of language revitalisation in 'settled' Australia / Michael Walsh

Publication info: 2001

Copyright date: ©2001

Physical descrip: 8 pages : maps

Annotation: "It has been claimed that most of the Indigenous languages in 'settled' Australia are extinct. This claim has not met universal approval, particularly among Indigenous people. This paper presents a case of [Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr] language revitalisation in 'settled' Australia, considers the nature of the language ecology in Indigenous Australia, and advances some of the reasons for the success of this case of language revitalisation." [Author's abstract]

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Source: Current Issues in Language Planning Volume 2, nos 2 & 3 (2001), pages 251-258

Local call number: p WIL

Personal Author: Wilson, Elizabeth

Title: Aden Ridgeway : my country childhood / by Elizabeth Wilson

Publication info: 2001

Physical descrip: p. 85-[87] : ports (some col.)

Source: Country style ; Jan/Feb 2001 : p. 85-[87]

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: p WIL

Personal Author: Wilson, Elizabeth

Title: My country childhood : Aden Ridgeway / by Elizabeth Wilson.

Publication info: 2001.

Physical descrip: p. 85-87

Annotation: Outline's Gumbaynggir Democrat Senator Aden Ridgeway's life; comparison with only other Australian Indigenous Senator, Neville Bonner; diplomatic and negotiating skills; 'burning desire' for reconciliation; dream of rejuvenating ancestor's language and writing book about traditional Aboriginal lore and morality; Ridgeway talks of his matriarchal tribe; early memories of life at Bellwood Reserve and growing up in extended family; Catholic boarding school; influence of Catholic church, which made efforts to be culturally appropriate, at Belwood; influence of grandmother's teaching

Source: Country style; Jan./Feb. 2001, p. 85-87.

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: p YAR

Title: 'No man's land' : camps at Corindi Lake south

Publication info: [Armidale, N.S.W.] : Yarrawarra Aboriginal Corporation [and] the University of New England, c2000

Physical descrip: 40 p. : ill.(some col.), maps, facsim, ports ; 15 x 21 cm.

ISBN: 1863896791

Annotation: This is book two in the series about Aboriginal settlement around Corindi Lake; focus on the south arm of Pipeclay Creek; notes on way of life, interviews with Elders, excavations

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: p YAR

Title: The Old Camp : Corindi Lake north

Publication info: [Armidale, N.S.W.] : University of New England [and] Yarrawarra Aboriginal Corporation, c2000

Physical descrip: 42 p. : ill.(some col.), maps, ports ; 15 x 21 cm

ISBN: 1863896945

Annotation: This is the third in the series of five books about places of significance for the Yarrawarra community; the four camp sites described in this book hold strong memories for the Gumbainggir people

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: p YAR

Title: Red rock : camping and exchange

Publication info: [Armidale, N.S.W.] : Yarrawarra Aboriginal Corporation [and] the University of New England, c2000

Physical descrip: 38 p. : ill. maps, ports ; 14.5 x 21 cm

Annotation: Stories of holidays, camping, rituals, sites, food at Jewfish Point, the 'Old Farm' on Corindi River and the Red Rock headland and camping ground

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: p YAR

Title: Yarrawarra Aboriginal Cultural Centre (north of Coffs Harbour)

Publication info: Corindi, N.S.W. : Yarrawarra Aboriginal Cultural Centre, 200-]

Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet : [5] p. : col. ill.

Annotation: Tourist information brochure; the centre displays artefacts of the Gumbainggir tribe and includes information about local sites and bush tucker

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Kits

Accession no.: KIT A 628.40/Y1

Added Author: Anthony, Margaret.

Title: Yarrawarra Aboriginal Cultural Centre [videorecording] : Maintaining Gumbainggir culture / script, direction, production by Margaret Anthony ... [et al.].

Imprint: Corindi Beach, N.S.W. : Yarrawarra Aboriginal Corporation, 1998.

Physical descrip: 1 videocassette (VHS) (25 min.) : sd., col. ; 1/2 in.

Annotation: Yarrawarra Aboriginal Cultural Centre is situated at Corindi Beach on the Mid North Coast of NSW; Ian Brown of the Yarrawarra Aboriginal Corporation describes the activities of the CDEP program; includes arts and crafts; archaeology and site recording; lawn mowing; bush tucker / bush medicine tours; land care; conference centre and dormitories; men's and women's tours; video shows a tour of middens, fish traps, ochre grounds, bush tucker and medicine

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Electronic access

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Aboriginal language story proves a winner at UN Media Peace Awards

Source: www.indigenous.gov.au [electronic resource], Media, Respect, Stories

General Note: Viewed 7 December 2011

Annotation: The United Nations Media Peace Award for Promotion of Aboriginal Reconciliation has been won by a series of Sydney Morning Herald stories "First Words"; the series included an editorial in the Gumbaynggir language by Aden Ridgeway

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document <http://www.indigenous.gov.au>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Gumma Indigenous Protected Area : Nambucca Heads, New South Wales : declared in November 2011.

Publication info: Canberra : Commonwealth of Australia, 2011.

Publication info: *2011.

Abstract: "From Nambucca River to islets on the edge of the Pacific Ocean, Gumma Indigenous Protected Area is an idyllic coastal haven. Just south of Nambucca Heads on the north coast of New South Wales, Gumma complements the estuarine system for the adjacent Gaagal Wanggaan (South Beach) National Park on the eastern seaboard. To the west the Nambucca River separates Gumma from the mainland, creating a small peninsula. Three islets float at the mouth of the Nambucca River, creating a link between this protected area and the Pacific Ocean. Gumma is a calm aesthetic backdrop to the sprawl of urbanisation of Nambucca Heads." -- [Introduction from web page]

Technical details: System requirements: access to World Wide Web and requirements to read PDF document.

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)

Added Author: Marshall, Conway,

Electronic access: Click link for access to archive site at PANDORA: <http://pandora.nla.gov.au/tep/131940>

Electronic access: Click link to access web page:

<http://pandora.nla.gov.au/pan/131940/20120127-1508/www.environment.gov.au/indigenous/ipa/declared/gumma.html>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Personal Author: Hunt, Janet.

Title: Looking after country in New South Wales [electronic resource] : two case studies of socioeconomic benefits for Aboriginal people / J. Hunt.

Publication info: Canberra : Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, 2010.

Series: (CAEPR working paper,ISSN1442-3871 ; no. 75/2010)

General Note: Title from title page of electronic document (viewed 17/10/11)

Bibliography note: Bibliography: p. 53-55.

Partial contents: Introduction; Part one: The Banbai experience at Wattleridge Indigenous Protected Area; Part Two: The Nyambaga Green Team; Part three: Reflections on the case studies; References

Annotation: This paper is about two New South Wales Aboriginal groups that are engaging Aboriginal people in looking after their country. In particular, it highlights the socioeconomic benefits such activity is generating for the people involved. Banbai Business Enterprises manages the first Indigenous Protected Area (IPA) in New South Wales, 'Wattleridge', on the New England Tablelands north east of Guyra, and is now also managing a second IPA, 'Tarriwa Kurrukun', on land owned by the Guyra Local Aboriginal Land Council. The Nyambaga Green Team operates from the Ngurrala Aboriginal Corporation near Macksville, New South Wales. The Nyambaga Green Team successfully sustains itself through a mix of contracts with a range of natural resource management and other bodies which it carries out on a commercial basis. At both locations a diverse range of significant cultural, social and economic benefits are emerging which the paper outlines. It then discusses some of the factors and conditions for success in these ventures and reflects briefly on the policy implications [taken from abstract]

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access: <http://caepr.anu.edu.au/publications/working.php>

Full-text online

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to archived paper at PANDORA:

<http://pandora.nla.gov.au/nla.arc-10572>

Technical details: System requirements: reader required to view pdf document

ISBN: 0731549740

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Added Author: Australian National University. Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research

Series: CAEPR working paper ; no. 75

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Holding our tongues [electronic resource]

Publication info: Sydney, N.S.W. : Australian Broadcasting Commission, 2009

General Note: Title from webpage (viewed 10/7/09)

Partial contents: Home; Contribute; Program transcript and audio; About the project; Links and other resource; Hindsight home

Abstract: Website for Holding our tongues, which is a Hindsight (Radio National program) project about the long and painful task of reviving Aboriginal languages [from home page]; the website will be an ongoing project, aiming to gather and bring together as many resources about language revival as possible; people are invited to share their experiences about their language by uploading images and descriptions of their stories; stories are spoken in traditional language and in English, via audio or video; includes a list of program transcripts, audio and links to other websites; covers languages from each state, including the languages maintained by the Wangka Maya Pilbara Aboriginal Language Centre

Technical details: System requirements: MP3 required for audio files; Macromedia Flash required to view videos

Language/Group: Yolngu languages - Other (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Uradhi languages

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wangkatha people (A12) (WA SH51-06)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Palawa Karni / Tasmanian languages (Tas)

Added Author: Australian Broadcasting Corporation. Radio National
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to Publisher site:
<http://www.abc.net.au/rn/hindsight/features/holdingourtongues/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Muurrbay Aboriginal Language Culture Co-operative [electronic resource]

Publication info: Nambucca Heads, N.S.W. : Muurrbay Aboriginal Language Culture Co-operative, 2005

Abstract: Website for Muurrbay Aboriginal Language Culture Co-operative; which aims to support Aboriginal people, particularly Gumbaynggirr, in the revival and maintenance of their language and culture; Muurrbay provides Gumbaynggirr language classes, and workshops for teachers of the Gumbaynggirr language, which include: grammar, lesson planning, developing a co-ordinated approach across schools, using the new Syllabus, and teacher resource-sharing; other classes and meetings hosted by Muurrbay include: TAFE Aboriginal Arts and Cultural Practices, which includes: language, traditional stories and beliefs, art, ceramics and mosaic making; a writers workshop for Aboriginal people interested in creative writing and film making; meetings to do with local issues such as environment protection and cultural ownership; Muurrbay also provides advice on language to: TAFE students, National Parks and Wildlife, Local Council, novitiates, people training for religious vocation and the Department of Education and Training, Aboriginal Education Consultative Group and the NSW Board of Studies.

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Publisher site: <http://www.muurrbay.org.au/>

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Pandora archived site at <http://nla.gov.au/nla.arc-78842>

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegllanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah language (S63) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: 499.1507194 RIC DVD

Title: Finding our talk [videorecording]. Season 3, Episode 5 Australia

Other title: Australia : language under attack [videorecording] / ritten and directed by Paul Rickard

Edition: English version

Publication info: Montreal, Quebec : Mushkeg Media FOT3, c2009

Physical descrip: 1 digital videodisk (DVD) (PAL) (24 min.)

General Note: Produced with the participation of the Canadian

Television Fund in association with Aboriginal Peoples Television Network

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Added Author: Rickard, Paul

Added Author: Mushkeg Media FOT3

Local call number: 930.109944 WHI DVD

Personal Author: Whittaker, Roger

Title: The Dreamtime today : Aboriginal sites of significance survey 1981 : preview copy

Publication info: Seaforth, NSW : Roger Whittaker Media, 2011

Publication info: Seaforth, N.S.W. : Roger Whittaker Films, ©1981

Physical descrip: 1 DVD-video (47 min.) : sound, colour

General Note: "Produced by Roger Whittaker Media in association with the Aboriginal Arts Board of the Australia Council, the Australian Film Commission, National Parks & Wildlife Service of NSW"

General Note: Videocassette version held in AVA. Accession no. LV3190

Annotation: Annotation pending

Acquisitions source: Donation Howard Creamer 17/8/2011

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Added Author: Australia Council. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board

Added Author: Australian Film Commission
Added Author: New South Wales. National Parks and Wildlife Service

Rare books

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964

Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.

Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu – Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrindudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariera, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmunguan, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmunguan, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Bouliia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yiront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaimi myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults - Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrindudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidj / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umordak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galwa people (N91) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lurlmarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nungubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Worarlul people (N132) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB E338.50/O1

Personal Author: Ehrlich, Lambert

Title: Origin of Australian beliefs

Publication info: Vienna:Chamra pr. 1922

Physical descrip: 78p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Beliefs and practices; disposal of the dead (W.A., Vic., N.T., Tas.); after death beliefs (WathiWathi, Yuin, Wolgol, Ngarigo, Euahlahi, Arunta, Cockatoo tribes); magic - individual - (S.E. Aust. & Central Australia); evil - (Central Aust.); social - (Central Aust. - Intichiuma ceremony of Warramunga & Arunta); notes on Totemism, ritual objects, spirits & ancestral heroes; Durkheim, Marett, Frazer's theories of magic with criticism; Distribution of beliefs and rites - circumcision Theory of origin of Aborigines; The conception of a supreme being, an element of the primitive cultures (Tasmanian and boomerang cultures); Notes on Bunjil, Nurelli, Daramulun, Bayame, Emu myths, Astral mythology; Maps show types of social organization in Australia & Totemic systems, locations of tribes Quotes many authors

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gunditjara / Gurndidj / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepenhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gunindiri people (C23) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nhuwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB E438.00/A2

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aboriginal men of high degree / A. P. Elkin.

Publication info: Sydney : Australasian Publishing Co., [1945]

Physical descrip: 148 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Personality, making, and powers of medicine men; Professional individuals of special training, personality reaches a high degree of normality; Summary and analysis of rites in the making of medicine men, origin of ritual, supernatural powers; Sorcery - and explanation of illness & death, treatment of diseases and sicknesses; Psychic displays, magic, telepathy; Detailed survey of present knowledge in uncircumcision and circumcision regions; Beliefs re cannibalism; Numerous tribes mentioned in each area; Brief record of personal association with the development and policy on Aboriginal affairs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB H689.52/A1

Personal Author: Hodgkinson, Clement

Title: Australia, from Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay : with descriptions of the natives...

Publication info: Lond.:Boone 1845

Physical descrip: xi, 243p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Many references to contact with natives throughout; p.221-243; MacLeay River - 6 tribes; Yarra-Hapinni, Clybucca, Calliteeni, Yarra-Bandini, Munga, Wabro & Conderang; Foods of natives, treatment of women, initiation ceremony, body regalia - (Cawarra ground); Corroboree of Yarra-Hapinni tribe; Intertribal fights, method of fighting

Electronic access: click here for electronic access

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: RB R546.78/K1

Personal Author: Ridley, William, 1819-1878

Title: Kamilaroi and other Australian languages / William Ridley

Edition: 2nd ed., revised and enlarged

Publication info: Sydney:Government Printer, 1875

Physical descrip: vi, 172 p.; ill.; tables

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Kamilaroi; notes on pronunciation, grammar, vocabulary (685 words) including place names, phrases, extracts from Gurre Kamilaroi (primer); Wailwun; vocabulary (162 words), phrases; Kogai; 72 words; Pikumbul; 62 words; Dippil; 289 words, dialogues; Turrubal; 269 words, grammar, dialogues, names of Aborigines on the Brisbane River, paraphrases from Genesis and Luke; Turuwul; 64 words, phrases; language of Georges River, Cowpasture and Appin (196 words), sentences; WodiWodi; 132 words, phrases; Twofold Bay; 16 words; comparative tables of 107 words in above languages and Paiamba, Kingki, Wiradhuri, lower Hunter, Victoria and N.W. coast; vocabulary of 40 words in Witaoro, Jajaorong, Ngenngenwurro, Burapper, Taunggurong; belief in supreme being and good and evil spirits (Kamilaroi, Wiradhuri, Wolaroi, Pikumbul, Kogai, Wailwun and at Twofold Bay); origin legends south WA, Murri, Koinberi, Wee Waa; cosmology Wailwun and Murray River; tales with translation in Tharumba and Thurawal; Bao-illi songs (texts with translations) – Kamilaroi, Wolaroi, Wailwun, Georges River and junction of Isis and Hunter Rivers; types of food (Barwan, Darling River, Central Australia, Coopers Creek); initiation ceremonies - Koinberi, between Barwan and Lower Castlereagh Rivers; description of bora ground, Hunter and Isis Rivers; marriage customs QLD, Lower Hunter, Wailwun; seclusion and care of women during and before childbirth; avoidance relationships (Aust); burial and mourning - Wailwun, Ginji; divisions of classes, rules of marriage and descent (Kamilaroi, Kubbi, Kogai, Moreton Bay, Wide Bay, Balonne River, Barwon, Wiraioai, Wailwun, Pikumbul, Narran); comparison with Tamil system; appearance and locations of above tribes

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Dharamba language (S56) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai language (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
 Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gunybaray language (D15) (NSW SI55-04)
 Language/Group: Gunybaray people (D15) (NSW SI55-04)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi language (S58) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wandandian / Dharamba people (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: RB S668.78/E1

Personal Author: Smythe, W. E.

Title: Elementary grammar of the Gumbaingar language (North Coast, N.S.W.)

Publication info: 1918

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Language spoken from Nambucca to Clarence River; map of area; good vocabulary; texts and translations

Source: Oceania, v.19, no.2, 1948; [130]-191; v.19, no.3, 1949; [254]-299; v.20, no.1, 1949; [29]-65;

Corrigenda; v.21, no.1, 1950; [73]-76

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: RB T271.19/A1

Personal Author: Telfer, E. J.

Title: Amongst Australian Aborigines : forty years of missionary work

Publication info: Melbourne:Fraser, Pr. 1939

Physical descrip: 227 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: The story of the United Aborigines Mission; Mission stations at; La Perouse; Plumpton, Illawarra Lake, Port Kembla, Sackville Reach (on Hawkesbury River), Greenwell Point, Roseby Park, Macleay River,

51

Burnt Bridge (near Kempsey), Forster (on Manning River), Wauchope, Purfleet, Bellinger Heads, Lawrence, Inverell district, Ulgumdahi Island, Dulhi-Gunyah Orphanage, Bomaderry Childrens Home at Nowra, Cabbage Tree Island, Ngoorumba near Stoney Creek, Erambie (near Cowra), Fattorina Island, Swan Reach on Murray River (Manunka tribe), Quorn Home, Lake Tyers, Mount Margaret near Morgans, Graham Home for Children (at Morgans), Colebrook Home (South Australia)

Electronic access: [Click here for electronic access](#)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: RB W128.25/H1

Personal Author: Wafer, J. (Jim) 1948-

Title: A handbook of Aboriginal languages of New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory / Jim Wafer and Amanda Lissarrague; with a chapter on contact languages by Jean Harkins

Publication info: Nambucca Heads, N.S.W. : Muurrbay Aboriginal Language and Culture Co-operative, 2008.

Physical descrip: xiii, 844 p. : maps ; 26 cm

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents Note: Part A: A guide to the languages of NSW and the ACT : Lower Murray languages --Victorian border languages -- Eastern Victorian border languages -- South-east NSW ("Yuin") languages; Sydney-Hawkesbury languages -- Hunter-Hastings languages -- Macleay-New England languages -- Central inland NSW languages -- Northern inland NSW languages -- Darling River language -- Cameron Corner language - - Mid Queensland border languages -- East Queensland border languages -- Northern NSW coastal languages -- NSW contact languages -- NSW sign languages -- Systems of kin classification in NSW -- A NSW/ACT place names bibliography -- Appendix 2: A Tindale bibliography for NSW and the ACT -- Part B: Word-lists of the languages of NSW and the ACT -- List of maps

Annotation: "This book provides a guide to the Aboriginal languages of New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory, and to the current state of information about them. Part A has two main aims: to show (a) which dialects belong together as variant forms of the same language, and (b) which languages belong together as related members of a group; and to provide information about the current state of these languages, and a guide to the resources available for language revitalisation, including a bibliography. It covers 14 language groups, with additional chapters on contact languages, sign languages and terms used in kin classification, as well as two bibliographic appendices: one on placenames, the other based on the work of N. B. Tindale. Part B presents a word-list for each language, with an account of the sources used in compiling it, and an overview of the languages phonology."--Provided by publisher, annotation pending ISBN: 9780977535187 (hbk.)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida language (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Nari Nari language (D9) (NSW SI55-09)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Bolali language (D11) (NSW SH54-16)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)

Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Gunybaray language (D15) (NSW SI55-04)

Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Bandjigali / Bandjagali language (D17) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Gambuwal language (D29) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa language (S52) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Walbanga language (S54) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Dharamba language (S56) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Gurungada / Djerrungurah language (S57) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi language (S58) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Eora / Iora language (S61) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah language (S63) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Buibadjali language (S70) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Wadigali language (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Garanggaba language (L15) (NSW SH54-08)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yu Yu language (S19) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Ngintait language (S18) (SA SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje language (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngaku language (E4) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngurunta people (L18) (SA SH54-10)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Mamwura / Mambangura language (L20) (Qld SH54-04)
 Language/Group: Garanggaba language (L15) (NSW SH54-08)

Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Arakwal language (E13) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Baryugil language (E17) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Casino language (E12) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Baanbay language (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegllanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Added Author: Lissarrague, Amanda 1958-
Added Author: Harkins, Jean, 1951-

Rare serials

Local call number: RS 27.1/1
Personal Author: Kelly, Ray
Added Author: Donovan, T.
Title: Gumbangarra, Thungutti and Ngumbar tribal areas report
Publication info: 1977
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Recording of sacred sites with Harry Buchanan; initiation stages
Source: Site Recorders Newsletter -- 1977; 1(3); 40-42
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)

Local call number: RS 40/3
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Pronominalisation in Australian languages
Publication info: 1967
Annotation: Classified languages into three groups non-pronominalised; languages with pronouns as independent morphemes & also as bound morphemes in the verbal complex; languages with full pronominalisation with discussion of each
Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tpls. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2
Electronic access: Contact Library for a copy of the PDF.
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RS 40/5

Principal Author: Fitzgerald, Susan

Title: A preliminary analysis of the laminal lateral in Pama-Nyungan languages / Susan Fitzgerald

Annotation: Comparison of 11 languages which have a laminal lateral with 10 languages which do not ; Dyirbal ; Nyawagi ; Bidyara-Gungabula ; Gidabal ; Gugu-Yalanji ; Gumbaynggir ; Guugu Yimidhirr ; Wemba Wemba ; Yidiny ; Yuwaalarayaay ; Baagandji ; Diyari ; Mudburra ; Ngarla ; Ngarluma ; Nyungar ; Proto Kanyara ; Proto Kanyara-Mantharta ; Proto Mantharta ; Proto Ngayarda ; Watjarri

Source: Boundary rider : essays in honour of Geoffrey O'Grady / edited by Darrell Tryon and Michael Walsh, 1997 (Canberra : Pacific Linguistics Series C-136) p. 155-174

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Dyirbalic language group

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Nyawaygi language (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Yuwaalarayaay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Local call number: RS 50/5

Personal Author: MacPherson, John

Title: Ngarrabul and other Aboriginal tribes. Pt. 2 Distribution of tribes

Publication info: 1904

Physical descrip: p. [677]-684 : folded map

Annotation: Account of distribution of tribes northeast of N.S.W.

and south of Queensland; 24 tribes mentioned; groups

defined; comments on Ridley and Mitchell

Source: Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales v.29, pt.4, 1904 : p.677-684

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Geinyan people (D36) (Qld SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Narangbal language (E11, E17) (Qld SH56-03)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Language and sociology of the Kumbainggeri tribe, New South Wales

Publication info: 1909

Annotation: Vocabulary of approximately 300 words; briefly describes elements of grammar-orthography, social divisions, kinship terms

Source: Australia and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.12, 1909; 485493

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Palmer, Edward

Title: Notes on some Australian tribes

Publication info: 1883

Annotation: Detailed account of tribal boundaries and hunting areas of Mycoolon (Saxby River), Myappe (adjoining Mycoolon), Mythuggadi (Upper Cloncurry R.) Mygoodano (Leichhardt area, had intercourse with Myngean at (Burke-town), Yerrunthully (Cambridge Downs); joining the Moothaburra), Kalkadoona (Cloncurry, next to Mygoodano), Koogobatha (N. side of Mitchell R.), Goonine (north of Wide Bay joining the Narung), Kombinegherry (Bellinger R.); Size of tribal areas dependant on nature of country, where game was scarce; Physical description, skin colour, hairform, height; Infanticide and Abortion, method of obtaining more than one wife; Cannibalism - Wide Bay, Gulf country, method of cooking dead; Use of nets for catching wallabies, Mycoolon method of snaring emu; method of catching fish, crayfish, birds plants foods, insects; method of cooking types of foods, division of game; Scarification of Gulf natives; nose septum pierced Bellinger R.; Description of reed spears (Mitchell R.), barbed spears (Normandy R.), description of womera used; Methods of manufacturing nets, koolimons, shell ornaments; canoes of bark; Drawings on rocks Roper R., Cooktown; marks made on message sticks & boomerangs; amusements; Mycoolan after death beliefs, spirites beings, fear of carpet snakes; Yerrunthully, Kombinegherry after death beliefs, astrology; general superstitions of Mycoolon, myths & knowledge of stars; Mycoolon Bora ceremonies, description of ground & humming stick; preparation for tooth avulsion on Bellinger R., small quartz crystal swallowed by the boys at this time; Methods of rainmaking – Mycoolon, Myappe & Mygoodano, Wide Bay; Burial - Gulf tribes, Wide Bay, Wollongong, Bellinger R.; Method of magic curing; Class systems & marriage - Mycoolon, Yerrunthully, Flinders R., Bellinger R., Moreton Bay, Mackay, Balonne River; Grammatical outline of dialects Mycoolon, Myappe, Kombinegherry List of 69 plants used by natives of the Mitchell Cloncurry and Flinders Rivers for food purposes, 35 used for medicine, stupefying fish and for manufacture of weapons and cordage; Appendix I; Vocabulary of 166 words, English - Darling R., Bourke, Bellinger R., Myappe (Lower Flinders), Gilbert R., Koogominny (Acoonkool, Mitchell R.) Mycoolon (Saxby R.), Goonine (Wide Bay); Appendix 2; Remarks on class systems collected by Mr. Palmer; by A.W. Howitt see under Howitt for annotations

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.13, 1883; 276-346

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay language (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: Notes on totemism in Eastern Australia

Publication info: 1929

Annotation: Distribution of totemic rites among 1) Yukumbil, 2) Yegera & Youngai, 3) Kumbaingeri, 4) Ngambar, 5) Ngaku, 6) Dangati, 7) Burgadi, 8) Birpai; Lists Yukumbil sacred sites with details of associated myths & increase rites; Brief mention of rites among the Kumbaingeri (including those for diseases); Sacred sites, totemic species & food taboos among the Dangati, Ngambar & Ngaku (including abstention from species connected with localized rites); Characteristics of sacred sites & increase rites; Essential features of totemism; Comparison with Aranda increase rites; Section totemism among the Yukumbil - table shows species for each section; Sex totemism among the Kumbaingeri, Yegera and Dangati
Source: Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. 59 (1929), pp. 399-415.

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ngaku people (E4) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yuungay people (E9) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Etheridge, Robert

Title: On a modification of the Australian Aboriginal weapon, termed the Leonile, Langeel, Bendi, or Buccan, &c.

Publication info: 1894

Annotation: Gives local names for weapons - Victoria, Port Macquarie, Bellinger and Tweed River districts, Moreton & Wide Bay, Herbert River; detailed description of Leonile made from the Beantree

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.23, 1894; 317-320; tpls.

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Remarks on the class systems / collected by E. Palmer
Publication info: 1884

Annotation: Interpolates in Palmers series certain class systems obtained from other correspondents; Kamilaroi, Kiabara (south of Maryborough), Kuinmurbura (near Rockhampton), Wakelbura (Elgin Downs), Balonne River tribe, Ringa-Ringa (Burke River), Kunandaburi (Coopers Creek), Dieri (Lake Eyre), Ta-ta-thi (Riverina, NSW), Yerrunthully (Flinders River),; Mycoolan (Flinders River), Koogo- Bathy (Mitchell River), Kombinegherr (Bellinger River); Totem names given; Discusses differences occurring, comments on line of descent; [This is Appendix II to Palmers Notes on some Australian tribes]

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.13, no.3, 1884; 335-346

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Principal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die Gliederung der Australischen Sprachen

Imprint: 1912-1918

Annotation: Comparison of languages and vocal sound; language structure of tribes; small vocabularies; covers areas where no tribal name is given; references for all information, map shows tribes and areas mentioned; notes on class systems

Source: Anthropos, Bd.7, 1912; 230-251; 463-497; 1014-1048; Bd.8, 1913; 526-554; Bd.9, 1914; 980-1018; Bd.12-13, 1917-1918; 437-493; 747-817 -- map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru language (N58) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru people (N58) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Djaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Garandi language (G32) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguri language (D46) (Qld SG54-06)
 Language/Group: Nguri people (D46) (Qld SG54-06)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaaray language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaaray people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Feuer und Feuerzeuge in Sage und Brauch der Nordwest – Australier

Publication info: 1950

Annotation: Myth of the Bad tribe; text with translation; uses of fire; fire making; description of methods; sketch map of route of myth and fire making methods which stretches from Kimberley Region - Arnhem Land – North Queensland - N.S.W.; short word list relating to fire making

Source: Anthropos -- 1950; bd.45; 145-164

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Mangula language (A23) (WA SG52-14)
 Language/Group: Mangula people (A23) (WA SG52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Karten zur Verbeitung totemischer Phänomene in Australien

Publication info: 1926

Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems

Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaibuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Enright, Walter John

Title: Notes on Kumbangerai : a north coast (N.S.W.) tribe

Publication info: 1934

Annotation: Location, notes on initiation ceremonies Wallangura, Keeparra, Burbung; rain-making ceremony described

Source: Mankind -- 1934; v.1, no.10; 239-240
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Enright, Walter John

Title: Social divisions of the Birripai

Publication info: 1932

Annotation: Classes listed for males and females; similarity between Birripai and Kumbangerai; culture moving down east coast, but group marriage system not beyond Manning River

Source: Mankind -- 1932; v.1, no.5; 102
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: RS 99/1
Personal Author: Weingarth, John
Title: The discovery of the Nambucca and Bellinger Rivers
Publication info: 1925
Annotation: Quotations and comments on Oxleys diary of 1820; Encounters with natives on coast and rivers; Hodgkinsons account of exploration in 1841
Source: Royal Australian Historical Society -- Journal and Proceedings, v.11, pt.3 1925; [136]-155
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp BAG
Title: Yarmugay in Bagawa country / [Bagawa Birra Murri Aboriginal Women's Council Inc.].
Publication info: [Coffs Harbour, N.S.W.] : Bagawa Birra Murri Aboriginal Women's Council Inc., [2007?]
Physical descrip: 18 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.
ISBN: (ISBN invalid)978098034922 (incorrect on booklet)
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & limited use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: Rp BRO (A)
Personal Author: Brown, Donna.
Title: Nyamibiin gaagalnyarr julumnyarr = women from the sea & the mountains : a collection of artworks created by Gumbaynggir artists.
Parallel title: Women from the sea & the mountains : a collection of artworks created by Gumbaynggir artists.
Publication info: Nambucca Heads, N.S.W. : Muurrbay Aboriginal Language & Culture Co-op, 2012.
Physical descrip: 43 p., 10 p. of plates : col. ill. ; 25 cm.
General Note: "Exhibition at Boomalli Aboriginal Artists Cooperative, Leichhardt, ran from 29 September – 21 October 2012."
General Note: "Supported by Muurrbay Aboriginal Language & Culture Co-operative and Boomalli Aboriginal Artists Cooperative"
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Art of : Aunty Jessie Williams, Aunty Violet Perry, Aunty Emily Walker, Aunty Janet Marshall, Aunty Lorraine Edwards, Aunty Loretta Riley, Aunty Maria Christine Jarrett, Aunty Phillipa Waddy, Aunty Annalisa Wilson, Denise Buchanan.
ISBN: 9780980840582
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Added Author: Rickenbach, Margrit
Added Author: Boomalli Aboriginal Artists Cooperative.

Local call number: Rp GRA (A)
Title: Dreaming the past : the Lindt story at the Grafton Regional Gallery / Grafton Regional Gallery; [editor : Jude McBean)
Portion of title: Lindt story at Grafton Regional Gallery
Publication info: [Grafton, N.S.W.] : Grafton Regional Gallery, [2012]
Physical descrip: 70 p. : ill. (some col.), facsim., ports. ; 21 x 21 cm.
General Note: Editor: Jude McBean.
General Note: Design: Rose Marin.
General Note: "The publication is proudly supported by Essential Energy [and] Clarence Valley Council"—
Inside backcover.
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: "The title Dreaming the Past, refers to thinking and visualising the late 19th century in the Clarence Valley through the photographs of John William Lindt. In 2004 Sam and Janet Cullen and family gifted a collection of thirty-seven albumen paper photographs by John William Lindt (1845 - 1926). This gift changed the direction of the Grafton Regional Gallery and all who were associated with the gift. As predicted at the time the change has been significant and very positive and this is the Lindt story, the story that this book aims to tell. The Aboriginal community of the Clarence Valley and the North Coast, the people of the Bundjalung, Gumbaynggirr and Yaegl nations, embraced the gift and have been very supportive and involved throughout the story. This, along with their guidance, has ensured the success of the gifting and subsequent series of events and projects, including the Lindt Research Project and the publication of this book."--P. 7. ISBN: 9780980756791 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Added Author: McBean, Jude

Added Author: Grafton Regional Gallery (N.S.W.)

Local call number: Rp MAT

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: [English summaries of papers on social anthropology 1900-1918]

Publication info: [19--]

Physical descrip: [29] leaves

Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Local call number: Rp NIE

Personal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864

Title: Der Geschlechts-totemismus an sich und als Basis der Heirats-klassen und des Gruppentotemismus in Australien [Sexual totemism considered both as a separate phenomenon and as the basis of the marriage classes and of group totemism in Australia]

Publication info: 1928

Annotation: Sex totemism, its distribution, its character among the Kurnai & Euahliyi; defines previous concepts of group totemism, sexual & individual totemism in Australia; lists male & female totems – Aranda, Loritcha, Port Stephens, Yuin, Kulin, Wurunjerrri; examination of sexual totemism on Kurnai basis, beliefs, women ancestors; quotes many authors on various areas & other tribes; notes on 2-class marriage system - distribution in the desert region; origin of a group totem ancestor – Wakelburra, Wotjobaluk & Dieri; classificatory kinship system patrilineal descent - Kurnai - Yuin, Chepara, inheritance of land

Source: Internationale Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1928; v.29; 17-68

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp RIV(Rp 4320)

Personal Author: Rivet, Paul, 1876-1958

Title: Les Australiens en Amerique

Publication info: 1925

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lists apparent linguistic resemblances between Australian dialects, as listed by Schmidt, and Ison language; claims that Australians reached Tierra del Fuego and Patagonia

Source: Societe de Linguistique -- Bulletin, t.26, 1925; 43 p.

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language material

Local call number: L G696.003/2

Personal Author: Morelli, Steve, 1943-

Title: Gumbaynggirr dictionary and learner's grammar = Gumbaynggirr bjaarr jandaygam, ngaawa gugaarrigam / author, Steve Morelli.

Parallel title: Gumbaynggirr bjaarr jandaygam, ngaawa gugaarrigam

Publication info: Nambucca Heads, N.S.W. : Muurrbay Aboriginal Language and Culture Co-operative, 2008.

Physical descrip: xx, 392 p. : ill., map ; 25 cm.

Bibliography note: Bibliography : p. 388-392

Language: Text in English and Kumbainggar [Gumbaynggirr].

ISBN: 9780977535156 (hbk.)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Added Author: Muurrbay Aboriginal Language and Culture Co-operative

Local call number: L G696.003/3
Personal Author: Morelli, Steve, 1943-,
Title: Gumbaynggir dictionary and learner's grammar = Gumbaynggir bjaarr jandaygam, ngaawa gugaarrigam / Steve Morelli.
Edition: 2nd edition.
Publication info: Nambucca Heads, N.S.W. Muurrbay Aboriginal Language & Culture Co-operative, [2015]
Copyright date: ©2015
Physical descrip: xxi, 457 pages : illustrations, map ; 26 cm.
ISBN: 9780980840599
Access: Not for interlibrary loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: L G696.042/1
Personal Author: Long, Julie
Title: Barriyala - let's work : Gumbaynggir language student workbook / [Julie Long].
Publication info: Nambucca Heads, N.S.W. : Muurrbay Aboriginal Language and Culture Co-Operative, 2007.
Physical descrip: 3 v. : ill. ; 29 cm.
ISBN: 9780977535125 (bk. 1)
ISBN: 9780977535132 (bk. 2)
ISBN: 9780977535149 (bk. 3)
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Provides a range of activities to reinforce the language learnt in the "Let's Learn Gumbaynggir" primary language program
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: L 696.083/1
Corporate Author: Gumbaynggir Language & Culture Group
Added Author: Smith, Sharon Elaine
Title: Gumbaynggir Yuludarra (Gumbaynggir dreamings) : Volume 1 (full Gumbaynggir and English edition) : the stories of Uncle Harry Buchanan [Gumbaynggir/English] / Gumbaynggir Language and Culture Group : illustrated by Sharon E. Smith
Publication info: [S.I.]:Gumbaynggir Language and Culture Group , 1992
Physical descrip: ix, 122 p.; ill. (some col.)
ISBN: 0-64608-490-9
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Gumbaynggir stories of the Dreaming with interlinear gloss; meanings of place names, notes on phonology and grammar, wordlists; paintings by Sharon Smith
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: L G696.083/2
Personal Author: Buchanan, Harry, 1898-1980
Added Author: Smith, Sharon Elaine
Title: Gumbaynggir dreamings : Volume 1 (English edition) : the stories of Uncle Harry Buchanan / translated and edited by Gumbaynggir Language and Culture Group : illustrated by Sharon E. Smith
Edition: English, pilot ed.
Publication info: [S.I.]:Gumbaynggir Language and Culture Group , 1992
Physical descrip: ix, 67 p.; ill. (some col.), maps
ISBN: 0-64608-489-5
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Gumbaynggir stories of the Dreaming; meanings of place names and notes on Gumbaynggir pronunciation and vocabulary; paintings by Sharon Smith

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: L G696.083/3
Personal Author: Shannon, Phillip
Title: Dulaybam dunggiirr = Grey-faced wallaby and koala : a Gumbaynggir dreaming story / told by Phillip Shannon
Publication info: Victoria, B.C : Trafford Pub., 2006
Physical descrip: 39 p. : col. ill. ; 20 cm.
ISBN: 1425104487
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: L KIT B020.003/1
Title: Bundjalung & Gumbainggirr [sound recording] : Lismore, Australia
Publication info: [Alice Springs, N.T.] : CAAMA, c2006
Physical descrip: 1 sound disk (56 : 05 min)
Annotation: Songs, stories and hymns in Bundjalung & Gumbainggirr from Lismore, Australia.
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: L KIT G696.078/1
Title: Gumbaynggir song book / Muurrbay Aboriginal Language and Culture Co-operative
Publication info: Nambucca Heads, N.S.W. : Muurrbay Aboriginal Language and Culture Co-operative, c2009
Physical descrip: 22 p. : ill. ; 30 cm. + 1 audio cd
Contents Note: Ngaya song -- Gami's place -- Ginagay song -- Opposites jingle -- From my Gaali... -- Gumbaynggir body song -- life song -- Where you went? -- Gurraam song -- Nganyundi Baaliga -- Yuludarla Muugang Bindarray (Gumbaynggir version) -- Yuludarla made this land (english version with Gumbaynggir chorus -- Pipi song -- Kookaburra sits old the old gum tree -- Tree of life -- Ngiyambandi Baaba -- he river is flowing -- Happy Birthday song -- Heads shoulders knees and toes -- Eyes ears mouth and nose.
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Added Author: Muurrbay Aboriginal Language and Culture Co-operative

Local call number: L KIT G696.083/1
Title: Bamay possum's party [kit]
Publication info: Nambucca Heads, NSW : Muurrbay Aboriginal Language Centre, 1994.
Physical descrip: 1 sound disc(6 min.: 53 sec.) : digital, 1 booklet (20 p. : col. ill., music
ISBN: 0646192833
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Manuscripts

Call number: MS 299
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Notebooks, c.1868-1912
Publication info: 1868-1912.
Physical descrip: 1 box loose, 4 vols. bound
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Open copying & quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Contents; (1) Victorian languages; Yarra, Kurnai, Wimmera (Tyattyalli), Burabura, Burraba Burraba, Yota Yota, Wiradjuri, Tyedduwurrung, Dhaukurru, Bungandity; stories, kinship, initiation; (2) NSW; Jirringan, Kamilaroi, Kogai, Newena, Kumbainggeri, Gundungurra, Budtyerri, Barrindyi; legends, Bible story, kinship, legend of Port Stephens; (3) Kamilaroi, Wiraiarai, Ukumble, Guinbarai, Wallarai, Thurrawal, Wongaibon, Muruwarri, Yualeai, Delegate language, secret language; legends, songs; (4) Thurrawal,

Banbai, Anewan, Ngeumba, Wongaibon, Dharumba, Darling River stories, songs, Murawarri; kinship, initiation; (5) Gippsland, coastal NSW languages, songs, myths, cosmology; Thoorga, Thawa, Thurrawal, Brabir, Jirringan, Wonghibon, Dharuk, Gundungurra; (6) Thurrawal, Wimmera, Yota Yota, Ngurriamauer (Jabala-Jabala), Dhuduroa; totems, cosmology, marriage, mother in law language, ceremonies, myths, after death belief, initiation; (7) Darkinyoong, Warrimi, Koombainggerri, Gundungurra, Wiradjuri, Yota Yota, Ngoonoowal, Jinningmiddha, Dhuduroa, Yitta Yitta, Ngiamba, Kamilaroi, Anewan, Thangatti, Thurrawal, Gunu, Wongaibon, Burrarbinya, Murawarri, Darug; copy of his Thurrawal Grammar, part I, published 1901

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
 Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
 Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
 Language/Group: Baanbay language (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Ngaralda / Brabirawilung language (S4) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngaralda / Brabirawilung people (S4) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Dharamba language (S56) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)

Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai language (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
 Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa language (S52) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida language (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 301

Personal Author: Meston, Archibald, 1851-1924

Title: [Lists of vocabularies from....Aboriginal tribes : Part I]

Publication info: n. d.

Physical descrip: 49, 13 p.

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Closed copying & quotation Principal and Depositor's permission

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Gumbainggar wordlist; wordlists from Qld; Townsville, Cairns and surrounding areas; Darling Downs, Moreton, Stradbroke, Fraser Islands; NSW; Clarence, Brunswick Rivers

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Call number: MS 609

Personal Author: McBryde, Isabel, 1934-

Title: An archaeological survey of the New England region, New South Wales

Publication info: Armidale 1966

Physical descrip: 476 p.

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Aims and methods of survey discussed; geographical survey of area; distribution of tribes from Tindale; historical background; reports of local historians on huts, implements, seasonal movement of tribes for food; material culture - stone, bone, wood implements, basketry, weapons, clothing; ceremonial sites – stone arrangement; sites and maps, bora grounds described and located in detail; art sites - four main types of rock art; tables show sites of different types; carved trees; burial sites - Blaxlands Flat excavation described in detail; possible trepanning of skull, carbon dates, different types of burial; other sites described; stone working sites - quarries and axe grinding grooves; stone trackway at Tunttable Falls (Nimbin) described; evidence for sequence of cultures and antiquity from excavations; Seelands site described in detail; typology; surface finds; carbon dates; reports on geological and biological material by H. Gutsche, A.G. Thorne, D.F. McMichael, N. Wakefield, M.L. Ryder listed separately in this bibliography; Seelands assemblage discussed in light of prehistory of eastern Australia; chronology of industries based on carbon datings; notes on stone industries from Chambigne, Jackys Creek, Whiteman Creek, Wombah, Bendemeer and Graman; list of radiocarbon dates for northern N.S.W.; bibliography of over 200 items

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 672

Personal Author: Prentis, Malcolm D. (Malcolm David), 1948 -

Title: Aborigines and Europeans in the Northern Rivers region of New South Wales, 1823-1881

Publication info: [Sydney] 1972

Physical descrip: ix, 362 l.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission.

Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Concentrates on the Gumbainggiri and Bandjalung tribes and their descendants; traditional socio-economic life outlined; contacts with early explorers, convict escapees and cedar cutters; settlement of squatters and violent conflict with Aborigines; employment of natives on pastoral properties; employment in Native Police; disease and alcohol, government involvement; based on primary and secondary sources

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: MS 982

Personal Author: Kitaoji, Yuriko

Title: Family and social structure among Aborigines in northern New South Wales

Publication info: [Canberra] 1976

Physical descrip: [xii, 372] l. Microfilm, 1 reel; 35 mm.

Access: Open access reading. Open copying for the purposes of private study, closed quotation – depositor's permission. Not available for inter-library loan.

Annotation: Research among Aborigines in Macleay valley region in urban and rural environments, descendants of Dainggati and Kumbaingeri; history of white settlement and Aboriginal contact, establishment of reserves and government policy; kinship system paternity; kin terminology; household structure; family organization; networks and kin relationships; leadership
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Call number: MS 995

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: [Notebooks and vocabularies, 1910 - 1912 (W.A.) and 1926 - 1931 (N.S.W.)

Publication info: c1910-1931

Physical descrip: 11 pts.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Photocopy made from the original in the Department of Anthropology, University of Sydney, Sep. 1977; Rough field notes mainly on kinship in New South Wales, some South Australia, Western Australia; some vocabulary - totems, material culture; notes on social organization; See finding aid for full details

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SH55-02)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Baanbay language (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru people (W33) (WA SF50-15)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal language (D35) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)

Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Ngaku language (E4) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Ngaku people (E4) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl language (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yuungay language (E9) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yuungay people (E9) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 1215

Personal Author: Hoddinott, W. G.

Title: Gumbaynggir material

Publication info: 1965

Physical descrip: [188] l.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Transcription of tapes LA 4503-8

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Call number: MS 1965

Personal Author: Gummow, Margaret Jane

Title: Aboriginal music of New South Wales : accompanying booklet to five demonstration tapes / by Margaret J. Gummow

Publication info: Canberra, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1984

Physical descrip: iv, 93 l. in 2 pts

Access: Part 1:Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission.
Not for Inter-Library Loan

Access: Part 2: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or
Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Song texts in Aboriginal languages with English translations (Bagundji, Maliangaba,
Gumbaingga, Ngemba, Gamilaroi, Bundumara, Ngaraangbal, Gurna, Gundadidji, Widjabal, Murawari,
Bandjalang, Katanga, Dharawal, Wiradjuri, Dhurga, Mudi Mudi, Wamba Wamba, Yoda Yoda),
accompanying instrumentation, biographical data on singers Jimmie Barker, George Dutton, Fred Biggs,
Percy Davis, Albert Dennison, Dick Donnelly, Pastor Frank Roberts, Dougie Young; tribal, non-tribal,
initiation, country and western, hillbilly and gospel songs; background information

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 2126

Personal Author: Hoddinott, W. G.

Title: Papers on the N.S.W. North Coast, New England and Daly River (N.T.) languages, 1963-1982

Publication info: 1963-1982.

Physical descrip: 6 (17 cm) boxes

Access: Box 2-3 Closed access - Library director's permission. Closed copying & quotation - Library
Director's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Access: Box 1, 4-6 Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: See finding aid for full details; guide prepared by F. Kofod; See also AI.A.S. tapes held in
Audiovisual Archives

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Baanbay language (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegllanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 2171

Personal Author: Bannister, Dennis Daniel

Title: [Papers on the Aboriginal Languages of Queensland]

Publication info: 1977

Physical descrip: 1 box (10 pts) : maps

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Word lists chiefly from languages of Brisbane region, Moreton and Bribie Islands; Mestons word lists for Queensland and N.S.W. languages; comparisons of 20 words in all Queensland languages; comparison of all Australian, including Tasmanian languages; for further details see finding aid

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi people (Y106) (Qld E55-01)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Aghu-Tharnggala language (Y65) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Aghu-Tharnggala people (Y65) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Garingbal language (E38) (Qld SG55-04)
 Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-04)
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Goinbal language (E19) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Goinbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Gudyal language (E60) (Qld SE55-13)
 Language/Group: Gudyal people (E60) (Qld SE55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Luthigh language (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)
 Language/Group: Luthigh people (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)
 Language/Group: Madyanydyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mpalitjanh language (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Mpalitjanh people (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Ndraangidh language (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Ndraangidh people (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Palawa Karni / Tasmanian languages (Tas)
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl language (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yambina language (E51) (Qld SF55-11)
Language/Group: Yambina people (E51) (Qld SF55-11)
Language/Group: Yangga language (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yinwum language (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yinwum people (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yuru language (E62) (Qld SE55-15)
Language/Group: Yuru people (E62) (Qld SE55-15)

Call number: MS 2189

Personal Author: Laves, Gerhardt

Title: Papers of Gerhardt Laves [manuscript]

Publication info: 1929-1932

Physical descrip: 7 boxes (1.26 metres) (MS 2188)

Physical descrip: 14 boxes (2.43 metres) (MS 2189)

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Linguistic notes for languages of North Coast and Queensland border of New South Wales, Western Australia, South Australia, Darwin and Daly River, Cape York and Murray Island, and particularly Gumbainggirr and Karajarri; for full details see finding aid or On-line records; detailed index prepared by L.G. Cromwell

Electronic access: Click here for access to finding aid at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Electronic access: Click here for access to brief finding aid for original papers held at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)
Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Nangor language (N1) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nangor people (N1) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl language (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: MS 2319
Personal Author: Sim, Ian M.
Title: Danggati and Gumbainggar notebook, 1964 - 1967.
Publication info: Epping, New South Wales , 1967
Physical descrip: 1 v.
Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission
Access: Closed copying Depositor's permission
Annotation: Notes on Danggati (northern range - Bowraville region) and Gumbainggar (southern range Uranga, Bellingen Valley);orthography and pronunciation;Danggati word lists - birds, plants, animals, fish, insects, weapons and material culture, human body and society, landscape, adjectives, ceremonies;Gumbainggar - place names and brief accounts of associations
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Call number: MS 2786
Personal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers
Title: Bandjalang social organisation / Malcolm J.C. Calley
Publication info: Sydney , 1959 1959
Physical descrip: 254, xxxi leaves; ill., maps
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation.Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Bandjalang tribe as a social unit, major internal sub-divisions, population movements, contacts before and after the arrival of Europeans. Relations with the white group. Clan as a local marriage group; a religious group. Local grouping today, gossip groups, activities. Kinship-terminology, behaviour
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 2789
Personal Author: Cohen, Bill, 1914-1983
Title: To my delight, [1989]
Publication info: 1989
Physical descrip: ca. 550 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying of photographs or works of art. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See published version for annotation
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Call number: MS 2853
Added Author: Buchanan, Harry, 1898-1980
Added Author: Smith, Sharon Elaine
Title: Gumbainggir stories, [19-]
Physical descrip: [138] leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation - see deposit form for details. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Parallel texts in Gumbainggir and English
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Call number: MS 2898
Personal Author: Collins, Jacqueline P.
Title: An archaeological survey and analysis of Aboriginal rock art in the Clarence region. Northern New South Wales / Jacqueline P. Collins , 1990
Publication info: 1990
Physical descrip: vii, 180 leaves; ill., maps
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Analysis of survey results compares motif, colour and technique between tribal, clan and major geographic areas of the Clarence River region; rock art as a medium of cultural information exchange; later increase in stylistic complexity related to wider changes in late Holocene Aboriginal society; population estimates, social and spatial organization; land use; summary of archaeological sites; survey methods and techniques; rock art analysis; Gumbainggirr and Bundjalung territories
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Call number: MS 3052
Personal Author: Heron, Ronald
Title: Aboriginal perspectives : an ethnohistory of six Aboriginal communities in the Clarence Valley / Ronald Heron
Publication info: 1991 1991
Physical descrip: 62 leaves, [6] leaves of plates; ill., maps, ports.
Access: Open access - reading.Partial copying, closed quotation.Open use - communities.Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Deals with the Yaygir, Bundjalung and Gumbaynggir people of northern New South Wales; details of type and range of bush foods, hunting, gathering, fishing and food preparation; animals and plants used as medicines; selection of myths relating to origins, hairy men and Dirrangu; Woodenbong; Tabulam; Baryulgil; Grafton; Maclean; Yamba
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Call number: MS 3179
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Australian languages material : field notes
Publication info: 1880-1912
Physical descrip: 1 box + 1 folder.
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Phonology, grammatical information and vocabulary for languages all over Australia, with emphasis on Victorian languages; for details see Finding Aids
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Baanbay language (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)

Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Waljen language (A11) (WA SH51-06)

Language/Group: Waljen people (A11) (WA SH51-06)

Language/Group: Wandandian / Dharamba people (S55) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)

Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida language (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Local call number: MS 4247

Personal Author: FitzGerald, Susan Ann.

Title: Velar-initial etyma and issues in comparative Pama-Nyungan / Susan Ann Fitzgerald.

Publication info: Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI Dissertation Services, 2003

Physical descrip: xiv, 356, [3] p. ; map

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Primary purpose of research is to determine the development of the three initial velars *k. *ng and *w. in twenty-five Pama-Nyungan languages through 1561 cognate sets

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Call number: MS 4427

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: Field notes collection

Physical descrip: 2 manuscript boxes

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yalalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Call number: MS 4497

Personal Author: Buchli, Christiane

Title: Reversing language shift in New South Wales : reclaiming and teaching Wiradjuri / Christiane B*uchli

Publication info: 2006

Physical descrip: 127 leaves : ill. (some col.), maps (some col.), 30 cm + 1 cd-rom.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Call number: MS 4917

Personal Author: Morelli, Steve, 1943-

Title: Gumbaynggir yuludarla jandaygam = Gumbaynggir Dreaming story collection / [editor: Steve Morelli]

Edition: Draft copy

264: [Nambucca Heads : Muurrbay Language & Culture Cooperative Limited], ©2012.

Physical descrip: 290 pages : illustrations, map ; 30 cm

General Note: Cover title

General Note: The handwritten stories of Phillip Shannon and the audio recordings of Harry Buchanan, with contributions from other Gumbaynggir story-tellers from the written accounts of Gerhardt Laves and others and the field tapes of Diana Eades and others General Note: "This incomplete draft copy has been produced for students in Cert II (AQF) in Gumbaynggir Language and Culture Maintenance"

Contents Note: How the rivers and languages were made "How God came into this country" -- The tree of life (Muurrbay Bundani) -- The Yuludarla, Gawnggan and Birrugan story -- The story of Wijirjagi and the brothers -- The southern story of the making of the sea : 1. How the sea was made 2. The northern sea story -- The wild women and the first canoe : 2a Giidanyba : the Story of the moon man -- Madaan -- Janungal, the blind boy -- The bearded dragon -- How greyface kangaroo got his tail -- The Stolen fire translation -- How porcupine stole the baby girl -- The two goannas -- A summary of other Gumbaynggir stories given to Laves : story of creation of black fellows; Bayaay-gurra Yuludarla : story of the swearing couples; Story how they made women -- Dirraanggan -- Other stories and fragments from the Gumbaynggir area; Giidanyba : The story of the Moon Man (original Nymboidan version)

Annotation: annotation pending

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Added Author: Shannon, Phillip

Added Author: Buchanan, Harry, 1898-1980

Added Author: Muurrbay Aboriginal Language and Culture Co-operative

Pamphlet manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 381

Personal Author: Court, C. (Christopher)

Title: Report of linguistic field trip... to the New England district, 11th-23rd March, 1963
Publication info: n.p. 1963
Physical descrip: 2 p.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Work in Armidale, Walcha, Guyra, Tingha, Gilgai, Inverell, Moree, Uralla, Ashford; use of Anewan word list from R.H. Mathews, contact with speakers of Gumbaingger, recognition of stage in disappearance of local language when Aborigines used English with some Aboriginal words of various origins
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: PMS 644
Personal Author: Gibbons, Barbara Catherine
Title: Tape recordings. [lists]
Publication info: Syd. 1966
Physical descrip: [5]p.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes notes on Bitjanjarra, Bundyulen, and Gopalkinju tribal songs; Folk songs, some in English, from Torres St. Is., Alice Springs, Bourke, north coast N.S.W., western N.S.W.; Notes on words and sentences recorded in Koombangy, dunguniya and Bundyula language at Coffs Harbour, N.S.W.; Vocab of 9 Koombangy words - flora, fauna, Topography
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: PMS 767
Personal Author: Harvey, Walter
Added Author: England, George E.
Title: A tribal fight at Bongol Bongol
Publication info: [196-?]
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Account of fight on Bellinger River, between Bongol & Boambi Creeks (notes on food taboos, pre initiation avoidance of women, guardian & bullroarer), describes shield, tactics, use of reserves, hand to hand fighting; corroboree, appearance (men and women)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: PMS 979
Personal Author: Laves, Gerhardt
Title: Madan yuludara
Publication info: [Sydney] 1930
Physical descrip: [14] l.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Open copying & quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Text and translation; also referred to (with A. Kumbaingeri text) as Two Gumbainggar legends
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: PMS 978

Personal Author: Laves, Gerhardt
Title: A Kumbaingeri text
Publication info: Sydney 1930
Physical descrip: [52] l.
Access: Open access - reading
Access: Open copying & quotation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Also referred to (with Madan Yuludara) as Two Gumbainggar legends; text and translation of story How the sea was made
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: PMS 1465
Personal Author: Rogers, W. A. (William A.)
Title: Aboriginal implements from midden and camp sites at Sawtell, New South Wales
Publication info: 1970
Physical descrip: 7 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Records 4 sites near Coffs Harbour, between Bonville & Boambee Creeks & between sea & Pacific Highway (tribal territory of Kumbainggerri); for each site gives types of tools found (axes, choppers, hammerstones, flakes & blades), numbers, dimensions, weights, varieties of each, type of stone used
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: PMS 2197
Personal Author: Gordon, John
Title: Survey of Aboriginal music in N.S.W. : brief report on second and third field trips
Publication info: n.p.
Physical descrip: 8 p.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Open copying & quotation - communities. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Brief notes on places visited on north and central coast, informants interviewed and songs recorded (including Bandjelang lullaby, Gumbaingga corroboree dance and songs, Dainggali stories and songs, Gamilaroi songs (Singleton, Muswellbrook, Caroon, Tamworth, Armidale, Glen Innes, Tenterfield, Baryulgil, Coffs Harbour, Cabbage Tree Island, Woodenbong, Corindi Beach, Nambucca, Burnt Ridge, Bellbrook, Moree, Cowra, Brungle, Termeil)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Call number: pMS 3152
Personal Author: Harvey, Walter
Added Author: England, George E.
Title: Tribal fight at Bongol : reminiscences written about 1927 / by Walter Harvey
Publication info: [196-?]
Physical descrip: 4 leaves
Annotation: Account of fight on Bellinger River, between Bongol & Boambi Creeks (notes on food taboos, pre initiation avoidance of women, guardian & bullroarer), describes shield, tactics, use of reserves, hand to hand fighting; corroboree, appearance (men and women)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Local call number: PMS 4857
Personal Author: Kelly, Ray
Title: The renaissance of Aboriginal culture, 1983
Publication info: 1983
Physical descrip: 6 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Brief mention of massacres and the native police; Aboriginal Protection Board; sites survey and neo-traditionalism in New South Wales, assimilation and the Gumbainggirr
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: PMS 5376
Personal Author: Egloff, Brian, 1940-
Added Author: Oxley, Jean
Title: Aboriginal and prehistoric cultural resources / by Brian J. Egloff and Jean Oxley
Edition: Draft
Publication info: 1989 1989
Physical descrip: 37 leaves; maps
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access: (R1) Open access
Access: (C2 c) Open copying and use - communities
Access: (C1b c) Partial copying (reasonable portion) for private study
Access: (C3 p) Closed copying and use - Depositor's permission
Annotation: Regional contact history; Dungatti and Gumbaynggir ethnography - territorial groupings, languages, material culture (including fish traps and shelters), economy; archaeological site survey - site types, excavations, dates, artefact analysis; assessment of significance
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: PMS 5632
Personal Author: McDonald, Barry
Title: Gumbainggirr music history
Publication info: 1995
Physical descrip: [6] leaves; map
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access: (R1) Open access
Access: (C1a c) Open copying and use
Annotation: Despite difficulties of field work following death of his Gumbainggirr musician colleague, gained insights into place of music in Gumbainggirr culture
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Microform

Local call number: MF 4
Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948
Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Title: Australian languages
Publication info: Fribourg:Anthropos-Institut 1953
Physical descrip: 1058[6]p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library loan
Annotation: Comprehensive study of Australian languages learned by personal contact; Introduction; Preand suffixing languages (Njol Njol, Garadjari); classifying prefixing languages; nonclassifying prefixing (Njol Njol, Djaber Djaber, Bad, Bemba, Bunaba, Djaoi, Iwanj, Djugun, Gidja, Nimanbor, Njigina, Ungarinjin, Yaoro); suffixing languages in Kimberly (Bidongo, Djaro, Garadjari, Gogada, Mangala, Mireau or Mireo, Walmadjari); Suffixing tribes in N.S.W. & Qld. (Badjiri, Bagandji, Kamilaroi, Kumbangar, Maljangaba, Murawari, Niemba, Widjela, Yualai); tribes of N. Qld. - Cape York (Djirbal, Idin, Gulngai, Mamu, Nadja, Wunjur, Mungano, Wikmunkan); gives locations of these tribes; Alphabetical list of tribes mentioned with approx. locations; Kimberley Region – grammar, phonetics, place names, abstract nouns, generic terms, wet & dry seasons; nouns of analogy, nounendings, declension; Native names of missions & stock farms, names of mythological places; Pronouns, verbs; p.202; Exclamations; v.2, p.1- 101; Dictionary - English to native languages; v.3, p.1-200; Native languages - English dictionary, a comparative & paradigmatic syntax (A - ma); v.4, p.201-400; Dictionary continued (ma-meren - yuya); v.6; Comparative dictionary of the Australian

pygmoids of north Queensland (p.1-30, two editions), Aboriginal texts & myths with free translation - Djaber Djaber, Njol Njol, Njigina, Bad, Djirbal, Yaoro; Songs - Njol Njol, Bad, Garadjeri, Yaoro; Vocabulary mainly Kimberley & Cape York, other languages taken from previous writers - Elkin, Capell, Ridley, Mathews and others

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antekerrenh / Antekerrenhinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrenh / Antekerrenhinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arawari language (K28) (WA SD52-06)
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunarapeople (A69) (WA SE52-14)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Djirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Djirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimidhirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Guwuj language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwuj people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lewurung language (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Lewurung people (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Madyanydyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu language (A10) (WA SH51-05)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-05)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: MF 12

Personal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers

Title: Bandjalang social organization

Publication info: 1959

Physical descrip: 254, xxxlp. : maps.

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Partial copying, closed quotation

Access: Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Bandjalang tribe as a social unit, major internal subdivisions, population movements, contacts before and after the arrival of Europeans; Relations with the white group; Clan as a local marriage group; a religious group; Local grouping today, gossip groups, activities; Kinship - terminology, behaviour, sections; Indigenous marriage; Detailed account of the Pentecostal cult; Marital status of females, stability of marriage, extra - and intraclan marriages; List of clans; Abortion & miscarriage, warfare; Lists 8 clans of Chapara (quotes Howitt) – Murrkarkabulta, Munnadali, Kutibal, Yungurpan, Birrin, Burginmeri, Chermanpura; Author knows Munnadali, Birrin, Kutibal only, suggests others may be place names; Table showing locality, clan name, dialect, main surnames of today; Short lists of words in dialects with English equivalent; Magic - love magic, special womens magic; Warfare; Assimilation policy, population on stations; Paper shows why Bandjalang have remained an unassimilated minority & effect of white contact on their social organization; Maps show tribal territories in area and clan territories; Field work at Tabulam and Woodenbong

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Birihi language (E12) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: MF 147

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Folklore of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Hennessey & Harper 1899

Physical descrip: 35 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Based on articles published in Science of Man; Legends include; Arrival of the Thurralwal tribe in Australia - origin of Gan-man-gang Island near Lake Illawarra; Destruction of Mullion, the eaglehawk origin of watercourses of Kuddi & Girra (Kamilaroi & Wiradjuri); The Journey to Kurrilwan - Byama legend (Kamilaroi); The Kurra and the Warrior - origin of water channels around Boobera (Kamilaroi); The Wareenggary and Karambal - Pleiades myth (Bunjellung); Thoorkook and Byamas Sons - origin of bullroarer (Hastings area); The Hereafter origin of depressions on eastern side of Coolangatta Mountain and after-death beliefs Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: MFE/S4 (serial microfiche)

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: Murngin social organization

Publication info: 1951

Access: Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Kinship system of Murngin organization as written by Warner, Lawrence and Murdock; Condensed account of Yir-Yiront system which is almost identical to Murngin; Comparison of four types – Karia, Kumbaingeri, Aranda, Karadjeri; Basic lines of descent; Stresses importance of avoidance relationships

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1951; v.53, no.1; 37-55

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)